

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

**Record Type**

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

**File type identifier**

10	Household
20	Person
25	Income Imputation
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
38	Quality of Life
40	Sample Child
60	Family
63	Disability Questions Tests 2010
65	Paradata
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SRVY\_YR

**Survey Year**

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

**Year of National Health Interview Survey**

Year	Survey Year
------	-------------

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Identification Fields**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HHX

**Household Number**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: household number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with SRVY\_YR to identify individual households.

---

Household Number

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV\_QRT

**Interview Quarter**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Interview Quarter

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Quarter 1 |
| 2 | Quarter 2 |
| 3 | Quarter 3 |
| 4 | Quarter 4 |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Identification Fields**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ASSIGNWK

**Assignment Week**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: assignment week; interview week

Notes: None

---

Assignment Week

01	Week 1
02	Week 2
03	Week 3
04	Week 4
05	Week 5
06	Week 6
07	Week 7
08	Week 8
09	Week 9
10	Week 10
11	Week 11
12	Week 12
13	Week 13

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_35.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FMX

**Family Number**

Universe:

Description: All families

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and SRVY\_YR to identify individual families.

---

Family Number

01-25	Family number 1 - 25
-------	----------------------

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Identification Fields**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_40.000

Instrument Variable Name: FPX

Final Documentation Name: FPX

**Person Number**

Universe:

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: person number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX, FMX, and SRVY\_YR to identify individual persons.

---

Person Number (Within family)

01-25      Person number 1 thru 25

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_65.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTIA\_SA

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXXXX.X). This weight does not include post stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. adult population using Census population controls.

---

Weight - Interim Annual

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Identification Fields**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTFA\_SA

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This weight should be used for most sample adult analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 18 and above for February, May, August, and November.

---

Weight - Final Annual

---

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000

R09 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: REGION

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).

---

Region

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Northeast |
| 2 | Midwest   |
| 3 | South     |
| 4 | West      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Unit Control File

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000

R15 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: STRAT\_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

001-300

001-300

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000

R16 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: PSU\_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation

01-02

01-02

**Question ID:** HHC.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SEX

Final Documentation Name: SEX

**[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?**

Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D'

Description: All non-deleted persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Sex

1 Male

2 Female

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Household Composition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.180\_00.000

R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HISPAN\_I

**Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN\_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN\_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

---

**Hispanic subgroup detail**

- 00 Multiple Hispanic
  - 01 Puerto Rico
  - 02 Mexican
  - 03 Mexican-American
  - 04 Cuban/Cuban American
  - 05 Dominican (Republic)
  - 06 Central or South American
  - 07 Other Latin American, type not specified
  - 08 Other Spanish
  - 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
  - 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
  - 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
  - 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Household Composition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000

R13 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2

**Recode of full detail race groups**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: RACFULI2

Recodes: HRACERI2

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. \* Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

---

OMB groups w/multiple race

- |    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 01 | White only                  |
| 02 | Black/African American only |
| 03 | AIAN only                   |
| 04 | Asian only                  |
| 05 | Race group not releasable*  |
| 06 | Multiple race               |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Household Composition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000

R21 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). \*Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. \*\* Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

---

Race coded to single/multiple race group

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | White                                   |
| 02 | Black/African American                  |
| 03 | Indian (American), Alaska Native        |
| 09 | Asian Indian                            |
| 10 | Chinese                                 |
| 11 | Filipino                                |
| 15 | Other Asian*                            |
| 16 | Primary race not releasable**           |
| 17 | Multiple race, no primary race selected |

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Household Composition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000

R22 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE\_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER\_P in 1999, MRACRP\_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. \* Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

## Race coded to single/multiple race group

- 01 White
- 02 Black/African American
- 03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
- 06 Chinese
- 07 Filipino
- 12 Asian Indian
- 16 Other race\*
- 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

**Question ID:** HHC.420\_00.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AGE\_P

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

## Age

- 00 Under 1 year
- 01-84 1-84 years
- 85 85+ years

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Household Composition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.430\_00.000

R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: COMPSTAT

**Generated variable**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: record completion status

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information about this variable.

---

Record completion status

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Not ascertained answers only                  |
| 2 | Refused and don't know answers only           |
| 3 | Refused, DK, and not ascertained answers only |
| 4 | At least one valid answer                     |
- 

**Question ID:** FID.250\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25

Final Documentation Name: R\_MARITL

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons aged 14 or older

---

Sources: MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: None

---

Marital Status

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | Under 14 years                        |
| 1 | Married - spouse in household         |
| 2 | Married - spouse not in household     |
| 3 | Married - spouse in household unknown |
| 4 | Widowed                               |
| 5 | Divorced                              |
| 6 | Separated                             |
| 7 | Never married                         |
| 8 | Living with partner                   |
| 9 | Unknown marital status                |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.005\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPSPEAK

Final Documentation Name: SPSPEAK

**First, I would like to ask about the language you use most often. In general, what language do you speak?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Spanish; English; other language  
 Notes: None

---

Language used most often

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Only Spanish                       |
| 2 | Mostly Spanish                     |
| 3 | Spanish and English about the same |
| 4 | Mostly English                     |
| 5 | Only English                       |
| 6 | Other                              |
| 7 | Refused                            |
| 8 | Not ascertained                    |
| 9 | Don't know                         |
- 

**Question ID:** NAC.010\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CEREALNO

Final Documentation Name: CEREALNO

**These questions are about the different kinds of foods you ate or drank during the past month, that is, the past 30 days. When answering, please include meals and snacks eaten at home, at work or school, in restaurants, and anyplace else.**

**During the past month, how often did you eat HOT OR COLD CEREALS? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals  
 Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating hot or cold cereals during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.010\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CEREALTP

Final Documentation Name: CEREALTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat HOT OR COLD CEREALS? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hot cereals; cold cereals

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating hot or cold cereals during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP

Final Documentation Name: CERTYP

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'&lt;=CEREALNO&lt;='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cereal

Notes: None

First kind of cereal eaten (name)

- |          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| 97       | Refused           |
| 98       | Not ascertained   |
| 99       | Don't know        |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response |
| ZZ       | Other specify     |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_00.005

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CERTYPN

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'&lt;=CEREALNO&lt;='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cereal

Notes: Displays the number corresponding to the cereal selected in CERTYP. See Appendix - 1 for the list of cereals and their corresponding numbers.

First kind of cereal eaten (number)

001-326	1-326
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: CERTPSP

Final Documentation Name: CERTPSP

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP='ZZ')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month and selected "other" for first kind of cereal mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cereal

Notes: Some cereal names are not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Other kind of first cereal mentioned

Verbatim	Verbatim response
----------	-------------------

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP2

Final Documentation Name: CERTYP2

**During the past month, was there another cereal that you usually ate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'<=CEREALNO<='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cereal

Notes: None

---

Ate a second kind of cereal

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CERTYP3

Final Documentation Name: CERTYP3

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate a second kind of cereal in the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cereal

Notes: None

---

Second kind of cereal eaten (name)

- |          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| 97       | Refused           |
| 98       | Not ascertained   |
| 99       | Don't know        |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response |
| ZZ       | Other specify     |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_02.005

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CERTYP3N

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate a second kind of cereal in the past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Displays the number corresponding to the cereal selected in CERTYP3. See Appendix - 1 for the list of cereals and their corresponding numbers.

Second kind of cereal eaten (number)

001-326	1-326
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.015\_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: CERTP3SP

Final Documentation Name: CERTP3SP

**During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP3='ZZ'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month and selected "other" for second kind of cereal mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cereal

Notes: Some cereal names are not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Other kind of second cereal mentioned

Verbatim	Verbatim response
----------	-------------------



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.020\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKNO

Final Documentation Name: MILKNO

**During the past month, how often did you have MILK, either to drink or on cereal? Do NOT include soy milk or small amounts of milk in coffee or tea. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: milk

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking milk during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.020\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKTP

Final Documentation Name: MILKTP

**During the past month, how often did you have MILK, either to drink or on cereal? Do NOT include soy milk or small amounts of milk in coffee or tea. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: milk

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking milk during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILKTYP

Final Documentation Name: MILKTYP

**What type of milk was it? Was it usually...**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'&lt;=MILKNO&lt;='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who drank milk in past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: milk; Vitamin D

Notes: None

## Type of milk

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Whole or regular milk  |
| 2 | 2% fat or reduced-fat milk   |
| 3 | 1% fat or low-fat milk (includes 0.5% fat milk or "low-fat" milk no further specified) |
| 4 | Fat-free, skim or nonfat milk  |
| 5 | Other  |
| 7 | Refused  |
| 8 | Not ascertained  |
| 9 | Don't know   |

**Question ID:** NAC.030\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SODANO

Final Documentation Name: SODANO

**During the past month, how often did you drink REGULAR SODA or pop that contains sugar? Do NOT include diet soda. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: soda; pop

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

## Freq drinking soda during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.030\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SODATP

Final Documentation Name: SODATP

**During the past month, how often did you drink REGULAR SODA or pop that contains sugar? Do NOT include diet soda. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: soda; pop

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking soda during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.040\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRJUICNO

Final Documentation Name: FRJUICNO

**During the past month, how often did you drink 100% PURE fruit juice such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices? Do NOT include fruit flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit juice; orange; mango; apple; grape; pineapple

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking fruit juice during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAC.040\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRJUICTP

Final Documentation Name: FRJUICTP

During the past month, how often did you drink 100% PURE fruit juice such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices? Do NOT include fruit flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit juice; orange; mango; apple; grape; pineapple

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking fruit juice during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAC.042\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COFFEENO

Final Documentation Name: COFFEENO

During the past month, how often did you drink COFFEE, including lattes, and TEA, including bottled tea, that was sweetened with sugar or honey? Do not include drinks with things like Splenda or Equal. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coffee; lattes; tea

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking coffee and tea during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.042\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COFFEETP

Final Documentation Name: COFFEETP

**During the past month, how often did you drink COFFEE, including lattes, and TEA, including bottled tea, that was sweetened with sugar or honey? Do not include drinks with things like Splenda or Equal. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: coffee; lattes; tea

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking coffee and tea during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.045\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPORDRNO

Final Documentation Name: SPORDRNO

**During the past month how often did you drink SPORTS and ENERGY drinks such as Gatorade, Red Bull, and Vitamin water? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sports drinks; energy drinks

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sports and energy drinks during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.045\_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SPORDRTP

**Final Documentation Name:** SPORDRTP

**During the past month, how often did you drink SPORTS and ENERGY drinks such as Gatorade, Red Bull, and Vitamin water? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** sports drinks; energy drinks

**Notes:** All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sports and energy drinks during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAC.060\_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** FRTDRNO

**Final Documentation Name:** FRTDRNO

**During the past month, how often did you drink sweetened fruit drinks, such as Kool-aid, cranberry and lemonade? Include fruit drinks you made at home and added sugar to. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** sweetened fruit drinks

**Notes:** All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq drinking sweetened fruit drinks during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAC.060\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRTDRTTP

Final Documentation Name: FRTDRTTP

**During the past month, how often did you drink sweetened fruit drinks, such as Kool-aid, cranberry and lemonade? Include fruit drinks you made at home and added sugar to. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sweetened fruit drinks

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq drinking sweetened fruit drinks during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAC.070\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRUITNO

Final Documentation Name: FRUITNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat FRUIT? Include fresh, frozen, or canned fruit. Do NOT include juices. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating fruit during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.070\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRUITTP

Final Documentation Name: FRUITTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat FRUIT? Include fresh, frozen, or canned fruit. Do NOT include juices. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fruit

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating fruit during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.090\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALADNO

Final Documentation Name: SALADNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat a green leafy or lettuce SALAD, with or without other vegetables? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: green leafy salad; lettuce salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating a green leafy or lettuce salad during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-



**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

**Question ID:** NAC.090\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALADTP

Final Documentation Name: SALADTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat a green leafy or lettuce SALAD, with or without other vegetables? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: green leafy salad; lettuce salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating a green leafy or lettuce salad during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.100\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRIESNO

Final Documentation Name: FRIESNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat any kind of FRIED POTATOES, including French fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fried potatoes; french fries; home fries; hash brown potatoes

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating fried potatoes during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.100\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FRIESTP

Final Documentation Name: FRIESTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat any kind of FRIED POTATOES, including French fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fried potatoes; french fries; home fries; hash brown potatoes

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating fried potatoes during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.110\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: POTATONO

Final Documentation Name: POTATONO

**During the past month, how often did you eat any OTHER KIND OF POTATOES, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad? INCLUDE red-skinned and Yukon Gold potatoes. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: baked potatoes; boiled potatoes; mashed potatoes; sweet potatoes; potato salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating other kinds of potatoes during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

**Question ID:** NAC.110\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: POTATOTP

Final Documentation Name: POTATOTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat any OTHER KIND OF POTATOES, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad? INCLUDE red-skinned and Yukon Gold potatoes. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: baked potatoes; boiled potatoes; mashed potatoes; sweet potatoes; potato salad

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating other kinds of potatoes during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.120\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEANSNO

Final Documentation Name: BEANSNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do NOT include green beans. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: refried beans; baked beans; pork and beans; cooked dried beans

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating beans during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.120\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEANSTP

Final Documentation Name: BEANSTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do NOT include green beans. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: refried beans; baked beans; pork and beans; cooked dried beans

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating beans during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.125\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BRRICENO

Final Documentation Name: BRRICENO

**During the past month, how often did you eat BROWN RICE or other cooked whole grains, such as bulgur, cracked wheat, or millet? Do NOT include white rice. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brown rice; bulgur; cracked wheat; millet

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating brown rice or other cooked whole grains during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.125\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BRRICETP

Final Documentation Name: BRRICETP

**During the past month, how often did you eat BROWN RICE or other cooked whole grains, such as bulgur, cracked wheat, or millet? Do NOT include white rice. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brown rice; bulgur; cracked wheat; millet

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating brown rice or other cooked whole grains during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.130\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVEGNO

Final Documentation Name: OVEGNO

**During the past month, not including what you just told me about (lettuce salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how often did you eat OTHER VEGETABLES? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetables

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating other vegetables during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.130\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVEGTP

Final Documentation Name: OVEGTP

**During the past month, not including what you just told me about (lettuce salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how often did you eat OTHER VEGETABLES? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetables

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating other vegetables during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.131\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALSANO

Final Documentation Name: SALSANO

**During the past month, how often did you have Mexican-type SALSA made with tomato? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: salsa

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating salsa during the past month: # of units

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000     | Never           |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.131\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SALSATP

Final Documentation Name: SALSATP

**During the past month, how often did you have Mexican-type SALSA made with tomato? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: salsa

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating salsa during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.132\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIZZANO

Final Documentation Name: PIZZANO

**During the past month, how often did you eat PIZZA? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pizza

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating pizza during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.132\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIZZATP

Final Documentation Name: PIZZATP

**During the past month, how often did you eat PIZZA? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pizza

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating pizza during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.133\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TOMSAUNO

Final Documentation Name: TOMSAUNO

**During the past month, how often did you have TOMATO SAUCES such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do not include tomato sauce on pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tomato sauce

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating tomato sauces during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.133\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TOMSAUTP

Final Documentation Name: TOMSAUTP

**During the past month, how often did you have TOMATO SAUCES such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do not include tomato sauce on pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tomato sauce

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating tomato sauces during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.134\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEESENS

Final Documentation Name: CHEESENS

**During the past month, how often did you eat any kind of CHEESE? Include cheese as a snack, cheese on burgers, sandwiches, and cheese in foods such as lasagna, quesadillas, or casseroles. Do not include cheese on pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cheese

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating cheese during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

**Question ID:** NAC.134\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEESETP

Final Documentation Name: CHEESETP

**During the past month, how often did you eat any kind of CHEESE? Include cheese as a snack, cheese on burgers, sandwiches, and cheese in foods such as lasagna, quesadillas, or casseroles. Do not include cheese on pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cheese

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating cheese during the past month: Time units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never           |
| 1 | Per day         |
| 2 | Per week        |
| 3 | Per month       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAC.135\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEESTYP

Final Documentation Name: CHEESTYP

**How often was the cheese you ate light or low-fat cheese, including cottage cheese?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' &lt;= CHEESENS &lt;='995')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who ate cheese in past month

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: light cheese; low-fat cheese; cottage cheese

Notes: None

Freq eating light or low-fat cheese

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Almost never or never   |
| 2 | About 1/4 of the time   |
| 3 | About 1/2 of the time   |
| 4 | About 3/4 of the time   |
| 5 | Almost always or always |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.136\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: REDMETNO

Final Documentation Name: REDMETNO

**During the past month, looking at this card, how often did you eat RED MEAT, such as beef, pork, ham, or sausage? Do NOT include chicken, turkey, or seafood. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: red meat; beef; pork; ham; sausage

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating red meat during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.136\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: REDMETTP

Final Documentation Name: REDMETTP

**During the past month, looking at this card, how often did you eat RED MEAT, such as beef, pork, ham, or sausage? Do NOT include chicken, turkey, or seafood. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: red meat; beef; pork; ham; sausage

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating red meat during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.137\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROMETNO

Final Documentation Name: PROMETNO

**During the past month, looking at this card, how often did you eat PROCESSED MEAT, such as bacon, lunch meats, or hot dogs? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: processed meat; bacon; lunch meats; hot dogs

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating processed meat during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.137\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROMETTP

Final Documentation Name: PROMETTP

**During the past month, looking at this card, how often did you eat PROCESSED MEAT, such as bacon, lunch meats, or hot dogs? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: processed meat; bacon; lunch meats; hot dogs

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating processed meat during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.138\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BREADNO

Final Documentation Name: BREADNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat WHOLE GRAIN BREAD including toast, rolls and in sandwiches? Whole grain breads include whole wheat, rye, oatmeal and pumpernickel. Do NOT include white bread. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month. INCLUDE cracked wheat, multi-grain and bran breads.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: whole grain bread; whole wheat; rye; oatmeal; pumpernickel

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating whole grain bread during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAC.138\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BREADTP

Final Documentation Name: BREADTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat WHOLE GRAIN BREAD including toast, rolls and in sandwiches? Whole grain breads include whole wheat, rye, oatmeal and pumpernickel. Do NOT include white bread. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month. INCLUDE cracked wheat, multi-grain and bran breads.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: whole grain bread; whole wheat; rye; oatmeal; pumpernickel

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating whole grain bread during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.139\_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CANDYNO

**Final Documentation Name:** CANDYNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat CHOCOLATE, or any other types of CANDY? Do NOT include SUGAR-FREE CANDY. You can tell me per day, per week or per month.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** chocolate; candy

**Notes:** All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating candy during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.139\_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CANDYTP

**Final Documentation Name:** CANDYTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat CHOCOLATE, or any other types of CANDY? Do NOT include SUGAR-FREE CANDY. You can tell me per day, per week or per month.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** chocolate; candy

**Notes:** All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating candy during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAC.140\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DONUTNO

Final Documentation Name: DONUTNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat DOUGHNUTS, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, (pan dulce) or pop-tarts? Do NOT include sugar-free items. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doughnuts; sweet rolls; danish; muffins; pop-tarts

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating doughnuts, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, or pop-tarts during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: NAC.140\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: DONUTTP

Final Documentation Name: DONUTTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat DOUGHNUTS, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, (pan dulce) or pop-tarts? Do NOT include sugar-free items. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doughnuts; sweet rolls; danish; muffins; pop-tarts

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating doughnuts, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, or pop-tarts during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.141\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COOKIENO

Final Documentation Name: COOKIENO

**During the past month, how often did you eat COOKIES, CAKE, PIE, or BROWNIES? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cookies; cake; pie; brownies

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating cookies, cake, pie, or brownies during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.141\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COOKIETP

Final Documentation Name: COOKIETP

**During the past month, how often did you eat COOKIES, CAKE, PIE, or BROWNIES? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cookies; cake; pie; brownies

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating cookies, cake, pie, or brownies during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.145\_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** ICECRNO

**Final Documentation Name:** ICECRNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat ICE CREAM OR OTHER FROZEN DESSERTS? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** ice cream; frozen desserts

**Notes:** All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating ice cream or other frozen desserts during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.145\_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** ICECRTP

**Final Documentation Name:** ICECRTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat ICE CREAM OR OTHER FROZEN DESSERTS? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** ice cream; frozen desserts

**Notes:** All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

---

Freq eating ice cream or other frozen desserts during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.150\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPCNNO

Final Documentation Name: POPCNNO

**During the past month, how often did you eat POPCORN? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: popcorn

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating popcorn during the past month: # of units

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.150\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPCNTP

Final Documentation Name: POPCNTP

**During the past month, how often did you eat POPCORN? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: popcorn

Notes: All of the food items have answers reporting unusually large consumption of particular foods by some respondents and were not edited for reasonableness.

Freq eating popcorn during the past month: Time units

0	Never
1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.170\_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** VITMIN

**Final Documentation Name:** VITMIN

**These next questions are about vitamins and minerals you may have taken during the past month, that is, the past 30 days.**

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any vitamin or mineral pills or supplements of ANY kind? INCLUDE vitamin or mineral pills or liquids. Do NOT include vitamin-fortified foods.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** vitamins; mineral supplements

**Notes:** None

---

Took vitamin or mineral supplements during the past month

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAC.180\_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** VITMULT

**Final Documentation Name:** VITMULT

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any MULTI-vitamins such as One-A-Day, Theragran, or Centrum? Include combinations of three or more vitamins and minerals, such as those labeled "stress" or "anti-oxidant". Do not include combinations of herbal or plant substances, or combinations of just two, like calcium and vitamin D.**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin or mineral supplements during the past month

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** multi-vitamins

**Notes:** None

---

Took any multi-vitamins during the past month

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAC.200\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITMULD

Final Documentation Name: VITMULD

**On how many DAYS during the past month did you take a MULTI-vitamin?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMULT='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken a multi-vitamin during the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: multi-vitamins

Notes: None

---

Number of days during past month took multi-vitamins

01-30	1-30 days
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

Question ID: NAC.210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CALCA

Final Documentation Name: CALCA

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any CALCIUM SUPPLEMENTS, including Tums or calcium chews? [Fill1: Do NOT include any calcium in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.] Do NOT include milk or calcium-fortified orange juice.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin or mineral supplements during the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: calcium supplements

Notes: None

---

Took calcium supplement during the past month

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.215\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CALCD

Final Documentation Name: CALCD

**On how many DAYS during the past month did you take calcium supplements?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CALCA='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium supplements during the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: calcium supplements

Notes: None

---

Number of days during past month took calcium supplements

01-30 1-30 days

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.270\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VTID

Final Documentation Name: VTID

**DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any VITAMIN D PILLS OR SUPPLEMENTS? Fill1: [Do NOT include any vitamin D in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.] Fill2: [Do NOT include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D.] Fill3: [Do not include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D or MULTI-vitamins you told me about.] Do NOT include vitamin D fortified milk or other foods such as cereals and bread.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin or mineral supplements during the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D pills; vitamin D supplements

Notes: None

---

Took vitamin D pills or supplements during the past month

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.280\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITDM

Final Documentation Name: VITDM

**On how many DAYS during the past month did you take vitamin D?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITD='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D pills or supplements during the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D pills; vitamin D supplements

Notes: None

---

Number of days during past month took vitamin D

01-30	1-30 days
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAC.290\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITDWHY

Final Documentation Name: VITDWHY

**Which of these is the MAIN reason you took vitamin D...?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITD='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D pills or supplements during the past month

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D

Notes: None

---

Main reason for taking vitamin D

1	For OVERALL health
2	For BONE health
3	To prevent CANCER
4	For some other reason
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Diet and Nutrition**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAC.300\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: VITDSPEC

Final Documentation Name: VITDSPEC

**Specify the reason took vitamin D.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITDWHY='4'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who gave other reason for taking vitamin D

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin D

Notes: None

---

Other reason for taking vitamin D

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

---

**Question ID:** NAD.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD11A

Final Documentation Name: AD11A

**The next questions are about walking for transportation. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation or exercise.**

**During the past 7 days, did you walk to get some place that took you at least 10 minutes?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

---

Walk for transportation during past 7 days

1 Yes

2 No

3 Unable to walk

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAD.011\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD12A

Final Documentation Name: AD12A

**In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that? Walk for at least 10 minutes to get some place.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

Number of times walking for transportation in past 7 days

01-94	1-94 times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAD.012\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD13ANO

Final Documentation Name: AD13NO

**[Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD12A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

Duration of walking for transportation: # of units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Physical Activity****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAD.012\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD13ATP

Final Documentation Name: AD13TP

**[Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD12A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past 7 days

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking; transportation

Notes: None

---

Duration of walking for transportation: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Minutes         |
| 2 | Hours           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAD.013\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD14A

Final Documentation Name: AD14A

**Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog. During the past 7 days, did you walk for at least 10 minutes for any of these reasons? Please do not include walking for transportation.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A NE '3'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are able to walk

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

---

Walk for leisure during past 7 days

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAD.014\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD15A

Final Documentation Name: AD15A

**In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD14A='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Number of times walking for leisure in past 7 days

01-94	1-94 times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAD.015\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD16ANO

Final Documentation Name: AD16NO

**[Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD15A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Duration of walking for leisure: # of units

001-995	1-995
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAD.015\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AD16ATP

Final Documentation Name: AD16TP

**[Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= AD15A &lt;= '94')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past 7 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: walking for fun; relaxation; exercise; walk the dog

Notes: None

Duration of walking for leisure: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Minutes         |
| 2 | Hours           |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAD.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SITWDAY

Final Documentation Name: SITWDAY

**[Fill1: Outside of work, how/ Fill2: How ] many hours do you spend per day during the WEEKDAYS sitting? Include watching television or videos, working on the computer, playing video games, using the Internet, knitting, sewing, reading, fishing, taking long drives, watching ball games or doing other sitting activities. If person is bedridden, include only waking hours lying down.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: weekday; hours; sitting

Notes: None

Weekday hours per day sitting outside of work

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-24 | 1-24 hours      |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Physical Activity

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAD.050\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SITWEND

Final Documentation Name: SITWEND

[Fill1: Outside of work, how / Fill2: How] many hours do you spend per day during the WEEKEND sitting? Include watching television or videos, working on the computer, playing video games, using the Internet, knitting, sewing, reading, fishing, taking long drives, watching ball games or doing other sitting activities. Weekend means any days off, not necessarily Saturday and Sunday. If person is bedridden, include only waking hours lying down.

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: weekend; hours; sitting

Notes: None

Weekend hours per day sitting outside of work

00	None
01-24	1-24 hours
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAD.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDEXER

Final Documentation Name: MDEXER

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health professional RECOMMEND that you BEGIN or CONTINUE to do any type of exercise or physical activity?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AMDLONGR IN ('1','2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the PAST 12 MONTHS

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: exercise; physical activity

Notes: There is some inconsistency between variable AMDLONGR (AAU.305\_00.00) and variable MDEXER (NAD.060\_00.00). These variables may have had a different respondent and the subject of this question may not be relevant to the provider seen.

MD recommends exercise/physical activity

1	Yes
2	No
3	Did not see a doctor in the PAST 12 MONTHS
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENTHOLF

Final Documentation Name: MENTHOLF

**Earlier you said you used to smoke cigarettes. Think back to the 12 months BEFORE you quit smoking. During that time, was your usual cigarette brand menthol or non-menthol?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW='3'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes; menthol; non-menthol

Notes: None

---

Usual cigarette menthol/non-menthol 12m before quitting

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Menthol         |
| 2 | Non menthol     |
| 3 | No usual type   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.015\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NUMCIGA

Final Documentation Name: NUMCIGA

**When you last smoked FAIRLY REGULARLY, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke per day?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW='3' and SMKREG ne '96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and had smoked regularly in the past

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes

Notes: None

---

Number of cigarettes smoked daily

- |       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94 cigarettes        |
| 95    | Varied                 |
| 96    | Never smoked regularly |
| 97    | Refused                |
| 98    | Not ascertained        |
| 99    | Don't know             |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Tobacco**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.017\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NUMCVAR

Final Documentation Name: NUMCVAR

**What is the average number of cigarettes that you smoked daily during the longest period that you smoked? 1 pack equals 20 cigarettes.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NUMCIGA='95'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who said number of cigarettes smoked daily varied

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarettes

Notes: None

---

Average number of cigarettes during longest period smoked

01-94	1-94 cigarettes
95	95 or more cigarettes
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAE.020\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_1

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_1

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine patch?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine patch

Notes: None

---

Use nicotine patch to stop smoking

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Tobacco**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.020\_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** FQUITA\_2

**Final Documentation Name:** FQUITA\_2

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine gum or lozenge?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** smoking; nicotine gum; nicotine lozenge

**Notes:** None

---

Use nicotine gum or lozenge to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** NAE.020\_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** FQUITA\_3

**Final Documentation Name:** FQUITA\_3

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** smoking; nicotine nasal spray; nicotine inhaler

**Notes:** None

---

Use nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.020\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_4

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_4

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Chantix; Varenicline

Notes: None

Use Chantix or Varenicline to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.020\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITA\_5

Final Documentation Name: FQUITA\_5

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A prescription pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion (byoo-PRO-pee-ON), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Zyban; Bupropion; Wellbutrin

Notes: None

Use Zyban, Bupropion, or Wellbutrin to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Tobacco**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.025\_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** FQUITB\_1

**Final Documentation Name:** FQUITB\_1

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following: A telephone help line or quit line?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** smoking; telephone help line; telephone quit line

**Notes:** None

---

Use telephone help/quit line to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** NAE.025\_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** FQUITB\_2

**Final Documentation Name:** FQUITB\_2

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following: One-on-one counseling?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQ'TTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQ'TTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQ'TTP='4'))

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** smoking; one-on-one counseling

**Notes:** None

---

Use one-on-one counseling to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.025\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FQUITB\_3

Final Documentation Name: FQUITB\_3

**Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following: A stop smoking clinic, class or support group?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or (SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='2') or (SMKQTNO LE '24' and SMKQTTP='3') or (SMKQTNO LE '02' and SMKQTTP='4'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; stop smoking clinic; stop smoking class; stop smoking support group

Notes: None

Use a stop smoking clinic, class, or support group to stop smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENTHOL

Final Documentation Name: MENTHOL

**Earlier you said you smoke cigarettes. Is your usual cigarette brand menthol or non-menthol?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cigarette; menthol; non-menthol

Notes: None

Usual cigarette brand menthol/non-menthol

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Menthol         |
| 2 | Non menthol     |
| 3 | No usual type   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.075\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CSQEV

Final Documentation Name: CSQEV

**Have you EVER stopped smoking for one day or longer BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR IN ('1','2','7','8','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking

Notes: None

---

Stopped smoking one day or longer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.080\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_1

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_1

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine patch?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine patch

Notes: None

---

Use nicotine patch to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.080\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_2

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_2

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine gum or lozenge?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine gum; nicotine lozenge

Notes: None

Use nicotine gum or lozenge to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.080\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_3

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_3

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; nicotine nasal spray; nicotine inhaler

Notes: None

Use nicotine containing spray or inhaler to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAE.080\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_4

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_4

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A prescription pill called Chantix or Varenicline?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Chantix; Varenicline

Notes: None

---

Use Chantix or Varenicline to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

Question ID: NAE.080\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITA\_5

Final Documentation Name: CQUITA\_5

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A prescription pill, such as Zyban, Bupropion, or Wellbutrin?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; prescription pill; Zyban; Bupropion; Wellbutrin

Notes: None

---

Use Zyban, Bupropion, or Wellbutrin to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAE.085\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB\_1

Final Documentation Name: CQUITB\_1

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following: A telephone help line or quit line?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; telephone help line; telephone quit line

Notes: None

---

Use telephone help/quit line to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

Question ID: NAE.085\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CQUITB\_2

Final Documentation Name: CQUITB\_2

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following: One-on-one counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; one-on-one counseling

Notes: None

---

Use one-on-one counseling to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Tobacco**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.085\_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CQUITB\_3

**Final Documentation Name:** CQUITB\_3

**Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following: A stop smoking clinic, class or support group?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR='1'

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** smoking; stop smoking clinic; stop smoking class; stop smoking support group

**Notes:** None

---

Use a stop smoking clinic, class, or support group to try to quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.100\_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** QWANT

**Final Documentation Name:** QWANT

**Would you like to completely quit smoking cigarettes?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV='1' and SMKNOW IN ('1','2')

**Description:** Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** cigarettes; quit smoking

**Notes:** None

---

Like to completely quit smoking

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Tobacco**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.146\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGEV1

Final Documentation Name: CIGEV1

**[fill1: These questions are about tobacco use.] Have you ever smoked a cigar EVEN ONE TIME?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; cigar

Notes: None

---

Ever smoked a cigar

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.148\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGEV50

Final Documentation Name: CIGEV50

**Have you smoked at least 50 cigars in your entire life?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGEV1='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a cigar

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; cigar

Notes: None

---

Smoked at least 50 cigars

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.150\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIGCUR

Final Documentation Name: CIGCUR

**Do you now smoke a cigar every day, some days, or not at all?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGEV1='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a cigar

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; cigar

Notes: None

---

Smoke cigar every day/some days/not at all

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.152\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CIG30D

Final Documentation Name: CIG30D

**On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you smoked a cigar?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGCUR IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who smoke a cigar some days or refused or don't know current cigar smoking status

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; cigar

Notes: None

---

Number of days smoked cigar in past 30 days

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-30 | 1-30 days       |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.154\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNUFFEY

Final Documentation Name: SNUFFEY

**Have you EVER used snuff, such as Skoal, Skoal Bandits, or Copenhagen, EVEN ONE TIME?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: snuff; Skoal; Skoal Bandits; Copenhagen

Notes: None

Ever used snuff

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAE.156\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNUFEV20

Final Documentation Name: SNUFEV20

**Have you used snuff, (such as Skoal, Skoal Bandits, or Copenhagen) at least 20 times in your entire life?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNUFFEY='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used snuff

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: snuff

Notes: None

Used snuff at least 20 times

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.158\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNUFFCUR

Final Documentation Name: SNUFFCUR

**Do you now use snuff every day, some days, or not at all?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNUFFEY='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used snuff

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: snuff

Notes: None

---

Use snuff every day/some days/not at all

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.159\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNUFF30D

Final Documentation Name: SNUFF30D

**On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used snuff?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNUFFCUR IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use snuff some days or refused or don't know current snuff using status

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: snuff

Notes: None

---

Number of days used snuff in past 30 days

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-30 | 1-30 days       |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.160\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEWEV

Final Documentation Name: CHEWEV

**Have you EVER used chewing tobacco, such as Redman, Levi Garrett, or Beech-Nut EVEN ONE TIME?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chewing tobacco; Redman; Levi Garrett; Beechnut

Notes: None

---

Ever used chewing tobacco

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.162\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEWEV20

Final Documentation Name: CHEWEV20

**Have you used chewing tobacco (such as Redman, Levi Garrett, or Beech-Nut) at least 20 times in your entire life?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEWEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used chewing tobacco

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chewing tobacco

Notes: None

---

Used chewing tobacco at least 20 times

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.164\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEWCUR

Final Documentation Name: CHEWCUR

**Do you now use chewing tobacco every day, some days, or not at all?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEWEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used chewing tobacco

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chewing tobacco

Notes: None

---

Use chewing tobacco every day/some days/not at all

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Every day       |
| 2 | Some days       |
| 3 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.166\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEW30D

Final Documentation Name: CHEW30D

**On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used chewing tobacco?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEWCUR IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use chewing tobacco some days or refused or don't know current chewing tobacco status

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chewing tobacco

Notes: None

---

Number of days used chewing tobacco in past 30 days

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-30 | 1-30 days       |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAE.167\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEWTYP

Final Documentation Name: CHEWTYP

**During the past 30 days, what brand of [fill: snuff/chewing tobacco/snuff or chewing tobacco] did you use MOST OFTEN?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and  
(('01' <= CHEW30D <= '30') or ('01' <= SNUFF30D <= '30') or CHEWCUR='1' or SNUFFCUR='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use snuff or chewing tobacco at least once in the past 30 days

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: snuff; chewing tobacco

Notes: None

---

Brand of snuff/chewing tobacco used most often

- |    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 01 | Beech-Nut                   |
| 02 | Camel Snus                  |
| 03 | Cope                        |
| 04 | Copenhagen                  |
| 05 | Cougar                      |
| 06 | Grizzly                     |
| 07 | Hawken                      |
| 08 | Husky                       |
| 09 | Kayak                       |
| 10 | Kodiak                      |
| 11 | Levi Garrett                |
| 12 | Longhorn                    |
| 13 | Marlboro Snus               |
| 14 | Red Man                     |
| 15 | Red Seal                    |
| 16 | Rooster                     |
| 17 | Silver Creek                |
| 18 | Skoal                       |
| 19 | Taylor's Pride              |
| 20 | Timber Wolfe                |
| 21 | Brand not on list (specify) |
| 97 | Refused                     |
| 98 | Not ascertained             |
| 99 | Don't know                  |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.168\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHTYPOTH

Final Documentation Name: CHTYPOTH

**Specify other brand of snuff/chewing tobacco.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEWTYP='21'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use other brand of snuff/chewing tobacco

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: snuff; chewing tobacco

Notes: Some snuff/chewing tobacco names are not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

## Other brand of snuff/chewing tobacco

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

Question ID: NAE.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDTOB2

Final Documentation Name: MDTOB2

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a medical doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to quit smoking, or quit using other kinds of tobacco?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and  
 (AMDLONGR IN ('1','2','7','9') or ADNLONG2 IN ('1','2','7','9')) and  
 ((CIGCUR IN ('1','2') or SNUFFCUR IN ('1','2') or CHEWCUR IN ('1','2')) or  
 (SMKEV='1' and  
 (SMKNOW IN ('1','2') or (SMKNOW='3' and  
 ((SMKQTNO LE '95' and SMKQTTP='1') or  
 (SMKQTNO LE '52' and SMKQTTP='2') or  
 (SMKQTNO LE '12' and SMKQTTP='3') or  
 (SMKQTNO LE '01' and SMKQTTP='4'))))))))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current smokers or former smokers who have quit in the past 12 months or who currently smoke cigars, use snuff, or chew tobacco every day or some days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; doctor; dentist; health professional

Notes: None

## Health professional advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.171\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB21-HPTOB25

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB21

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which health professional(s) advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco... Medical doctor?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; medical doctor

Notes: None

MD advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.171\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB21-HPTOB25

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB22

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which health professional(s) advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco... Dentist?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; dentist

Notes: None

Dentist advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.171\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB21-HPTOB25

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB23

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which health professional(s) advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco... Nurse?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; nurse

Notes: None

---

Nurse advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.171\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB21-HPTOB25

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB24

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which health professional(s) advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco... Dental hygienist?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; dental hygienist

Notes: None

---

Dental Hygienist advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.171\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOB21-HPTOB25

Final Documentation Name: HPTOB25

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which health professional(s) advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco... Other health professional**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB2='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; health professional

Notes: None

Other health prof advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.172\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPTOTH

Final Documentation Name: HPTOTH

**Specify other health professional.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPTOB25 IN('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were advised to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco by other health professional

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; tobacco; health professional

Notes: None

Other health prof who advised quit smoking/using other kinds of tobacco

- |          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| 97       | Refused           |
| 98       | Not ascertained   |
| 99       | Don't know        |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response |

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAE.173\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LIVINTRO

Final Documentation Name: LIVINTRO

**In a usual week, does ANYONE who lives here, including yourself, smoke cigarettes, cigars, or pipes anywhere inside this home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; home; cigarettes; cigars; pipes

Notes: None

Residents smoke inside home

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAE.174\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LIVSMOKE

Final Documentation Name: LIVSMOKE

**In a usual week, how many people WHO LIVE here, including yourself, smoke cigarettes, cigars, or pipes anywhere INSIDE this home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and LIVINTRO='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have people living in the home that smoke in a usual week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoked; home; cigarettes; cigars; pipes

Notes: None

Number of residents smoking inside home

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-95 | 1-95 persons    |
| 96    | 96+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.176\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LVDYSMOK

Final Documentation Name: LVDYSMOK

**Usually, about how many days per week do people WHO LIVE here smoke anywhere INSIDE this home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= LIVSMOKE &lt;= '96')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one resident smoking inside the home

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; home

Notes: None

---

Number of days per week residents smoke inside home

00	Less than one day per week/rarely/none
01-07	1-7 days
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAE.190\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LIVEBTH

Final Documentation Name: LIVEBTH

**Have you given birth to a live born infant within the past 5 years?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: live birth

Notes: None

---

Had live birth in past 5 years

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKPREG

Final Documentation Name: SMKPREG

**Were you smoking cigarettes when you became pregnant with your last child?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV='1' and LIVEBTH='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; cigarettes; pregnant

Notes: None

---

Smoking when became pregnant with last child

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAE.210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SMKLST

Final Documentation Name: SMKLST

**Did you smoke cigarettes at any time during your pregnancy with your last child?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV='1' and LIVEBTH='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoke; cigarettes; pregnancy

Notes: None

---

Smoke any time during pregnancy with last child

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Tobacco****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAE.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QUTWK

Final Documentation Name: QUTWK

**Did you quit smoking for 7 days or longer during your pregnancy with your last child?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKLSST='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; pregnancy

Notes: None

Quit smoking for 7+ days during pregnancy with last child

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAE.230\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MTHQUIT

Final Documentation Name: MTHQUIT

**In what month of your pregnancy did you quit for 7 days or longer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; pregnancy

Notes: None

Month of pregnancy quit smoking for 7+ days

- |    |                 |
|----|-----------------|
| 01 | First           |
| 02 | Second          |
| 03 | Third           |
| 04 | Fourth          |
| 05 | Fifth           |
| 06 | Sixth           |
| 07 | Seventh         |
| 08 | Eighth          |
| 09 | Ninth           |
| 97 | Refused         |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Tobacco

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAE.240\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STSMOK

Final Documentation Name: STSMOK

**Did you start smoking again during the pregnancy or did you stay off cigarettes for the rest of the pregnancy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and ('018' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: smoking; cigarettes; pregnancy

Notes: None

Start smoking again during pregnancy

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Stayed off rest of pregnancy |
| 2 | Started again                |
| 3 | Never started again          |
| 7 | Refused                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained              |
| 9 | Don't know                   |

Question ID: NAF.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1HR

Final Documentation Name: SUN1HR

**Now, we are going to ask you about your skin's reaction to the sun. After several months of not being in the sun very much, if you went out in the sun for an hour without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing, which one of these best describes what would happen to your skin?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sun; skin

Notes: None

In sun 1 hr, effect on skin

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | Get a severe sunburn with blisters            |
| 02 | Have a moderate sunburn with peeling          |
| 03 | Burn mildly with some or no darkening/tanning |
| 04 | Turn darker without sunburn                   |
| 05 | Nothing would happen to my skin               |
| 06 | Do not go out in the sun                      |
| 07 | Other   |
| 97 | Refused                                       |
| 98 | Not ascertained                               |
| 99 | Don't know                                    |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.015\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUNTAN

Final Documentation Name: SUNTAN

**Next, consider that you were out in the sun repeatedly, such as every day for two weeks, without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing. Which one of these best describes what your skin would LOOK like?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sun; skin

Notes: None

---

In sun a long time, effect on skin

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | Very dark or deeply tanned   |
| 02 | Dark/Moderately tanned   |
| 03 | A little dark/mildly tanned  |
| 04 | Freckled but still light skinned   |
| 05 | Burned repeatedly with little or no darkening or tanning---still light skinned |
| 06 | Don't go out in the sun  |
| 07 | Other  |
| 97 | Refused  |
| 98 | Not ascertained  |
| 99 | Don't know   |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.020\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1\_SHA

Final Documentation Name: SUN1\_SHA

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . . stay in the shade?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; shade

Notes: None

---

Stay in shade on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.022\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN1\_CAP

Final Documentation Name: SUN1\_CAP

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . . wear a baseball cap or sun visor?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; cap; visor

Notes: None

---

Wear baseball cap/visor on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.023\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN\_HAT1

Final Documentation Name: SUN\_HAT1

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . . wear a hat that shades your face, ears AND neck such as a hat with a wide brim all around?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; hat; face; ears; neck

Notes: None

---

Wear wide-brimmed hat on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.024\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2\_LGS

Final Documentation Name: SUN2\_LGS

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . . wear a long sleeved shirt?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; long sleeved shirt

Notes: None

---

Wear long sleeved shirt on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2\_LGP

Final Documentation Name: SUN2\_LGP

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . . wear long pants or other clothing that reaches your ankles?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; long pants; ankle length clothes

Notes: None

---

Wear long clothing to ankles on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.026\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SUN2\_SCR

Final Documentation Name: SUN2\_SCR

**When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . . use sunscreen?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: outside; sunny; sunscreen

Notes: None

---

Use sunscreen on warm sunny day

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always                  |
| 2 | Most of the time        |
| 3 | Sometimes               |
| 4 | Rarely                  |
| 5 | Never                   |
| 6 | Don't go out in the sun |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.027\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPF

Final Documentation Name: SPF

**What is the SPF number of the sunscreen you use MOST often?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SUN2\_SCR IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who use sunscreen at least rarely

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: SPF; sunscreen

Notes: None

## SPF of sunscreen used most often

01-49	1-49
50	50+
96	More than one, different ones, other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.028\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SPFSCALE

Final Documentation Name: SPFSCALE

**Is the SPF usually 1-14 or 15-50?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPF IN ('96','97','99')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who answered more than one, different ones, or other to SPF number, or did not know or refused to say the SPF

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: SPF; sunscreen

Notes: None

## SPF number of usual sunscreen

1	1-14
2	15+
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.030\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NBURN

Final Documentation Name: NBURN

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you had a sunburn?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sunburn

Notes: None

Number of times sunburned during past 12 months

000	None
001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.032\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNONCE

Final Documentation Name: SNONCE

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth EVEN ONE TIME? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning booth

Notes: None

Used indoor tanning device during past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.033\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SNNUM1

Final Documentation Name: SNNUM1

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed or tanning booth? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE='1')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have used indoor tanning device in past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: indoor tanning; sunlamp; sunbed; tanning

Notes: The percent of sample adults who used an indoor tanning device two times in the past 12 months decreased from 6.8% in 2005 and 7.9% in 2008 to 0.4% in 2010. This change is most likely due to interviewer error arising from a change in question administration. See survey questionnaires for original question formats. Due to the quality checks that we now perform, the 2010 data may be the most accurate.

Number of times used tanning device during past 12 months

001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: NAF.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SKNX

Final Documentation Name: SKNX

**Now we are going to ask you about medical tests and exams that check for cancer. Have you EVER had all of your skin from head to toe checked for cancer either by a dermatologist or some other kind of doctor?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: skin; cancer; exam; dermatologist

Notes: None

Ever had skin cancer exam

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.050\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent skin exam

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.050\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

## Year of most recent skin exam

1880-2011	1880-2011
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.055\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1N

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1N

**When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and RSKX1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

## Time ago date of most recent skin exam: # of units

01-94	01-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.055\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX1T

Final Documentation Name: RSKX1T

**When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and RSKX1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent skin exam: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RSKX2

Final Documentation Name: RSKX2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1' and (RSKX1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RSKX1N IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam and REF/DK date of skin exam or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RSKX3A; RSKX3B

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: None

Most recent skin exam, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSKX3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: RSKX1\_MT; RSKX1\_YR; RSKX1N; RSKX1T; RSKX2

Recodes: None

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent skin exam. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent skin exam, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RSKX3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

Sources: RSKX1\_MT; RSKX1\_YR; RSKX1N; RSKX1T; RSKX2

Recodes: None

Keywords: skin exam; cancer

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent skin exam. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent skin exam, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.070\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SKINREAS

Final Documentation Name: SKINREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this skin exam -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; skin exam

Notes: None

---

Main reason for most recent skin exam

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENSTAGE

Final Documentation Name: MENSTAGE

**The following questions are about women's health. How old were you when your periods or menstrual cycles started?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: age; periods; menstrual cycles

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

---

Age at first menstrual cycle

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | Haven't started |
| 06-60 | 6-60 years      |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.090\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENSTILL

Final Documentation Name: MENSTILL

**Do you still have periods or menstrual cycles?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '039' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTAGE ne '0'

Description: Female sample adults 39+ who have started menstrual cycles

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: periods; menstrual cycles

Notes: None

## Still have menstrual cycles

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MENLAST

Final Documentation Name: MENLAST

**When did you have your last period or menstrual cycle? Was it...**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '039' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTILL='2'

Description: Female sample adults 39+ who do not have menstrual cycles any more

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: periods; menstrual cycles

Notes: None

## Time of last menstrual cycle

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | 1 year ago or less                             |
| 2 | More than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago |
| 3 | 2 years ago or more                            |
| 7 | Refused  |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                |
| 9 | Don't know                                     |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHEV

Final Documentation Name: BIRTHEV

**Have you EVER given birth to a live born infant?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth; live born infant

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

---

Ever gave birth to live born infant

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.111\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHNUM

Final Documentation Name: BIRTHNUM

**What is the total number of live births (live born children) you have had?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a live birth

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: live birth

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

---

Total number of live births

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-24 | 1-24            |
| 25    | 25+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.120\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHAGE

Final Documentation Name: BIRTHAGE

**How old were you when your [fill1: child/first child] was born?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a live birth

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: child; born

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

---

Age when first child was born

06-60	6-60 years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAF.121\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIRTHAG2

Final Documentation Name: BIRTHAG2

**What year was your [fill1: child/first child] born?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV='1' and BIRTHAGE='99'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a live birth and do not remember how old they were when their first child was born

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: child; born

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable is not edited for reasonableness.

---

Year first child born

1890-2011	1890-2011
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.130\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPHAD1

Final Documentation Name: PAPHAD1

**Have you EVER HAD a Pap smear or Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap smear; Pap test

Notes: None

## Ever had Pap smear/Pap test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.135\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPFRST1

Final Documentation Name: PAPFRST1

**At what age did you have your first Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18-30 who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

## Age when had first Pap test

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 06-30 | 6-30 years      |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.140\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAP6YR1

Final Documentation Name: PAP6YR1

**How many Pap tests have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

---

Number of Pap tests, last 6 years

00	None
01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.150\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1\_M1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1\_M1

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RPAP3A1; RPAP3B1

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent Pap test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.150\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1\_Y1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1\_Y1

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

Sources: None

Recodes: RPAP3A1; RPAP3B1

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

## Year of most recent Pap test

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.160\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1N1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1N1

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and RPAP1\_M1='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RPAP3A1; RPAP3B1

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

## Time ago date of most recent Pap test: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.160\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP1T1

Final Documentation Name: RPAP1T1

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and RPAP1\_M1='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RPAP3A1; RPAP3B1

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent Pap test: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.165\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPAP21

Final Documentation Name: RPAP21

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and (RPAP1\_M1 IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1\_Y1 IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPAP1N1 IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1T1 IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test and REF/DK date of Pap test or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RPAP3A1; RPAP3B1

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: None

Most recent Pap test, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPAP3A1

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

Sources: RPAP1\_M1; RPAP1\_Y1; RPAP1N1; RPAP1T1; RPAP21

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent pap test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent Pap test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPAP3B1

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

Sources: RPAP1\_M1; RPAP1\_Y1; RPAP1N1; RPAP1T1; RPAP21

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent pap test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent Pap test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPREA1

Final Documentation Name: PAPREA1

**What was the MAIN reason you had this Pap test -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; Pap test

Notes: None

---

Main reason for most recent Pap test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.175\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRESULT

Final Documentation Name: PRESULT

**Did you get the results of your MOST RECENT Pap test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap smear/Pap test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test; results

Notes: None

---

Got results of most recent Pap test

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                  |
| 2 | No                                   |
| 3 | Only notified if there was a problem |
| 7 | Refused                              |
| 8 | Not ascertained                      |
| 9 | Don't know                           |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.180\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPABN3

Final Documentation Name: PAPABN3

**Have you had a Pap test in the LAST 3 YEARS where the results were NOT normal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1='1' and (RPAP21 IN ('1','2','3') or RPAP1T1 IN ('1','2') or (RPAP1\_Y1 = (CYEAR - 3) and CMONTH <= RPAP1\_M1 < '12') or ((CYEAR - 3) < RPAP1\_Y1 <= CYEAR) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 le '36'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap test in the past 3 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test; abnormal; results

Notes: None

Had abnormal Pap test results in last 3 years

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.190\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPADDE

Final Documentation Name: PAPADDE1

**Because of these results, was it recommended that you have more follow-up exams or tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPABN3='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had abnormal Pap test results in past 3 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: results; follow-up exams; tests

Notes: None

Recommended to have more follow-up exams/tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPTRT

Final Documentation Name: PAPTRT1

**Did you follow the recommendation to have more follow-up exams or tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPADDE='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had abnormal Pap test results in past 3 years and were recommended to have more follow-up exams/tests

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: follow-up exams; tests

Notes: None

---

Followed recommendation to have more follow-up exams/tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.209\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PNOTFOL

Final Documentation Name: PNOTFOL

**What is the most important reason that you DID NOT follow the recommendation to have more follow-up exams or tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPTRT = '2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who did not follow advice to have more follow-up exams/tests

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: follow-up exams; tests

Notes: None

---

Reason did not have follow-up exams/tests

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | No reason/never thought about it         |
| 02 | Put it off/didn't get around to it       |
| 03 | Too expensive/no insurance/cost          |
| 04 | Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing |
| 05 | Had hysterectomy                         |
| 06 | Don't have doctor                        |
| 07 | Fear                                     |
| 08 | Other                                    |
| 97 | Refused                                  |
| 98 | Not ascertained                          |
| 99 | Don't know                               |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PAPNOT1

Final Documentation Name: PAPNOT1

**What is the most important reason you have [Fill1: NEVER had a Pap test/NOT had a Pap test in the LAST 3 YEARS]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((PAPHAD1 = '2') or (RPAP21 IN ('4','5')) or (RPAP1\_Y1 = (CYEAR- 3) and RPAP1\_M1 lt CMONTH) or (RPAP1\_Y1 lt (CYEAR- 3)) or (RPAP1T1='3' and RPAP1N1 gt '36'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have never had a Pap test or have not had a Pap test in the last 3 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; Pap test

Notes: None

Reason why never had a Pap test or none in last 3 years

- 01 No reason/never thought about it
- 02 Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test
- 03 Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it
- 04 Haven't had any problems
- 05 Put it off/didn't get around to it
- 06 Too expensive/no insurance/cost
- 07 Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing
- 08 Had hysterectomy
- 09 Don't have doctor
- 10 Had an HPV DNA test
- 11 Had HPV vaccine
- 12 Other
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.215\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECP1

Final Documentation Name: MDRECP1

**[fill1: Was your most recent Pap test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?/In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP test?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPNOT1 not IN ('03','08','09') and PAPHAD1 not IN ('7','9')

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have never had a Pap test or have not had a Pap test in the last 3 years and did not answer that her doctor didn't recommend a Pap test, or had a hysterectomy, or did not have a doctor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; Pap test

Notes: None

Doctor recommended Pap test

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Yes  |
| 2 | No   |
| 3 | Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months |
| 7 | Refused                                    |
| 8 | Not ascertained                            |
| 9 | Don't know                                 |

Question ID: NAF.217\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PREMIND

Final Documentation Name: PREMIND

**Would a reminder to have a pap test from your doctor or other health professional be helpful to you?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '065' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPNOT1 NOT IN ('08','09') and ((PAPHAD1 IN ('2','7','9')) or (RPAP21 IN ('4','5')) or (RPAP1\_Y1 = (CYEAR- 3) and RPAP1\_M1 lt CMONTH) or (RPAP1\_Y1 lt (CYEAR- 3)) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 gt '36'))

Description: Female sample adults 18-65 who had a doctor, who haven't had a hysterectomy and have never had a Pap test or have not had a Pap test in the last 3 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pap test; reminder; doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Reminder from doctor to have Pap test would be helpful

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAF.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYST

Final Documentation Name: HYST

**Have you had a hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

---

Ever had a hysterectomy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.221\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1\_MT

**When was your hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a hysterectomy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

---

## Month of hysterectomy

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.221\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1\_YR

**When was your hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18+ who have had a hysterectomy

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

## Year of hysterectomy

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.222\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1N

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1N

**When was your hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and RHYS1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a hysterectomy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

## Time ago date of hysterectomy: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.222\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS1T

Final Documentation Name: RHYS1T

**When was your hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and RHYS1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a hysterectomy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

Time ago date of hysterectomy: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.225\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHYS2

Final Documentation Name: RHYS2

**When was your hysterectomy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and (RHYS1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHYS1N IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a hysterectomy and REF/DK date of hysterectomy or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHYST3A; RHYST3B

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: None

Date of hysterectomy, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RHYST3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a hysterectomy

Sources: RHYS1\_MT; RHYS1\_Y1; RHYS1N; RHYS1T; RHYS2

Recodes: None

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since having a hysterectomy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Date of hysterectomy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RHYST3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have had a hysterectomy

Sources: RHYS1\_MT; RHYS1\_Y1; RHYS1N; RHYS1T; RHYS2

Recodes: None

Keywords: hysterectomy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since having a hysterectomy. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Date of hysterectomy, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.226\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVARIES

Final Documentation Name: OVARIES

**Have you EVER had BOTH ovaries removed, either as part of a hysterectomy or as one or more separate surgeries?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ovaries; hysterectomy; surgeries

Notes: None

Had both ovaries removed

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.227\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVARAGE

Final Documentation Name: OVARAGE

**How old were you when you had BOTH of your ovaries removed?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and OVARIES='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 18+ who have had both ovaries removed

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ovaries

Notes: Analysts should note that this variable has not been edited for reasonableness.

Age when both ovaries were removed

- |         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| 001-120 | 1-120 years     |
| 997     | Refused         |
| 998     | Not ascertained |
| 999     | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVHRD

Final Documentation Name: HPVHRD

**Have you ever heard of HPV? HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18-64

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; human papillomavirus

Notes: None

---

Ever heard of HPV

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVHAD

Final Documentation Name: HPVHAD

**Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had HPV?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVHRD='1'

Description: Sample adults 18-64 who have ever heard of HPV

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; doctor; health professional

Notes: None

---

Told by doctor you had HPV

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SHHPVHRD

**Final Documentation Name:** SHHPVHRD

**Two vaccines, or shots, to prevent HPV infection are available in the United States. Both vaccines prevent cervical cancer and one also prevents genital warts. The two HPV vaccines are sometimes called CERVARIX® or GARDASIL®. Before this survey, have you ever heard of HPV vaccines or shots?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults age 18-64

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** HPV; vaccine; shot

**Notes:** None

---

Ever heard of HPV vaccines or shots

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SHTHPV

**Final Documentation Name:** SHTHPV

**Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults age 18-64

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** HPV; shot; vaccine

**Notes:** None

---

Ever received HPV shot/vaccine

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                       |
| 2 | No                        |
| 3 | Doctor refused when asked |
| 7 | Refused                   |
| 8 | Not ascertained           |
| 9 | Don't know                |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHHPVDOS

Final Documentation Name: SHHPVDOS

**How many HPV shots did you receive?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1'

Description: Sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: None

---

## Number of HPV shots received

01-49	1-49
50	50+
96	All shots
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPV\_MT

Final Documentation Name: HPV\_MT

**When was your last HPV shot?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine

---

Sources: None

Recodes: HPV3A

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: None

---

## Month of last HPV shot

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPV\_YR

Final Documentation Name: HPV\_YR

**When was your last HPV shot?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine

Sources: None

Recodes: HPV3A

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: None

## Year of last HPV shot

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.228\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPV\_N

Final Documentation Name: HPV\_N

**When was your last HPV shot?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2' and HPV\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: HPV3A

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: None

## Time ago date of last HPV shot: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.228\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPV1

Final Documentation Name: HPV1

**When was your last HPV shot?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2' and HPV\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: HPV3A

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: None

Time ago date of last HPV shot: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.228\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPV2

Final Documentation Name: HPV2

**When was your last HPV shot?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2' and (HPV\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or HPV\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or HPV\_N IN ('97','98','99') or HPV1 IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine and REF/DK date of last HPV shot or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: HPV3A

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: None

Date of last HPV shot, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 4 years |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HPV3A

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have received an HPV shot/vaccine

Sources: HPV\_MT; HPV\_YR; HPV\_N; HPVT; HPV2

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; shot

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since last HPV shot. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Date of last HPV shot, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 4 years |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** NAF.229\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVINT

Final Documentation Name: HPVINT

**Would you be interested in getting the HPV vaccine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV IN ('2','3','7','9') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who have not received an HPV shot or vaccine or doctor refused when asked to give shot or REF/DK this information

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; vaccine

Notes: None

Interested in getting HPV vaccine

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.229\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVNOT

Final Documentation Name: HPVNOT

**What is the MAIN reason you would NOT want to get the vaccine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVINT IN ('2','9') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18-64 year old who are not interested or do not know if they are interested in getting the HPV vaccine

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vaccine

Notes: None

---

**Main reason would not get vaccine**

- |    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 01 | Does not need vaccine                 |
| 02 | Not sexually active                   |
| 03 | Too expensive                         |
| 04 | Too old for vaccine                   |
| 05 | Doctor didn't recommend it            |
| 06 | Worried about safety of vaccine       |
| 07 | Don't know where to get vaccine       |
| 08 | My spouse/family member is against it |
| 09 | Don't know enough about vaccine       |
| 10 | Already have HPV                      |
| 11 | Other                                 |
| 97 | Refused                               |
| 98 | Not ascertained                       |
| 99 | Don't know                            |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.229\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPV COST

Final Documentation Name: HPV COST

**The cost of the vaccine may be about \$360-\$500. Would you get the HPV vaccine if you had to pay this amount?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPVINT='1' and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who are interested in getting the HPV vaccine

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; vaccine

Notes: None

Get HPV vaccine if had to pay \$360-\$500

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.229\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPVLOCST

Final Documentation Name: HPVLOCST

**If you could get the HPV vaccine free or at a much lower cost, would you get it?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (HPVCOST='2' or HPVNOT='03') and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 18-64 who would not pay \$360-\$500 for the HPV vaccine or for whom the main reason not to get the HPV vaccine was because it was too expensive

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: HPV; vaccine; cost

Notes: None

Get HPV vaccine if free/at much lower cost

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.230\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMHAD

Final Documentation Name: MAMHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults age 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

## Ever had a mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.240\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMAGE

Final Documentation Name: MAMAGE

**About how old were you when you had your first mammogram? Were you:**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults age 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: age; mammogram

Notes: None

## Age at first mammogram, age categories

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Under 30 years    |
| 2 | 30-39             |
| 3 | 40-49             |
| 4 | 50-59             |
| 5 | 60 years or older |
| 7 | Refused           |
| 8 | Not ascertained   |
| 9 | Don't know        |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.245\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMREA

Final Documentation Name: MAMREA

**What was the MAIN reason you had your first mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMAGE IN ('1','2')

Description: Female sample adults age 30+ who have had a mammogram and who had first mammogram at age 39 or before

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; mammogram

Notes: None

## Main reason had first mammogram

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Because of a breast problem                    |
| 2 | My healthcare provider told me I was high-risk |
| 3 | Family history of breast cancer                |
| 4 | Part of a routine exam                         |
| 5 | I requested it                                 |
| 6 | Other reason                                   |
| 7 | Refused  |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                |
| 9 | Don't know                                     |

Question ID: NAF.250\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAM6YR

Final Documentation Name: MAM6YR

**How many mammograms have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

## Number of mammograms in last 6 years

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.260\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RMAM3A; RMAM3B

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent mammogram

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.260\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: RMAM3A; RMAM3B

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

## Year of most recent mammogram

1880-2011	1880-2011
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.270\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1N

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1N

**When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and RMAM1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RMAM3A; RMAM3B

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

## Time ago date of most recent mammogram: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.270\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM1T

Final Documentation Name: RMAM1T

**When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and RMAM1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RMAM3A; RMAM3B

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent mammogram: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.275\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RMAM2

Final Documentation Name: RMAM2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and (RMAM1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RMAM1N IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram and REF/DK date of most recent mammogram or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RMAM3A; RMAM3B

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: None

Most recent mammogram, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RMAM3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: RMAM1\_MT; RMAM1\_YR; RMAM1N; RMAM1T; RMAM2

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent mammogram. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent mammogram, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RMAM3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: RMAM1\_MT; RMAM1\_YR; RMAM1N; RMAM1T; RMAM2

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent mammogram. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent mammogram, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.310\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMREAS

Final Documentation Name: MAMREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this mammogram -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; mammogram

Notes: None

---

Main reason for most recent mammogram

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.320\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMABN

Final Documentation Name: MAMABN1

**After your MOST RECENT mammogram, was it recommended that you have more tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests

Notes: None

---

Recommended to have more tests after most recent mammogram

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.325\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOLLOW

Final Documentation Name: MFOLLOW

**Did you follow the recommendation to have more tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MAMABN='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram and were recommended to have more tests after their most recent mammogram

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests

Notes: None

---

Followed recommendation to have more tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.330\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MNOTFOL

Final Documentation Name: MNOTFOL

**What is the most important reason why you DID NOT follow the recommendation to have more tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MFOLLOW='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests after their most recent mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests

Notes: None

Reason did not have more tests

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | No reason/never thought about it         |
| 02 | Put it off/didn't get around to it       |
| 03 | Too expensive/no insurance/cost          |
| 04 | Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing |
| 05 | I'm too young                            |
| 06 | Don't have doctor                        |
| 07 | Fear                                     |
| 08 | Other                                    |
| 97 | Refused                                  |
| 98 | Not ascertained                          |
| 99 | Don't know                               |

Question ID: NAF.335\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMMODE

Final Documentation Name: MAMMODE

**Mode of previous question.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1' and MFOLLOW='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests after their most recent mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: question mode

Notes: None

Mode of previous question

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | In person          |
| 2 | Over the telephone |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.340\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMCAN

Final Documentation Name: MAMCAN1

**As a result of these additional tests after your mammogram(s), were you diagnosed with cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMABN='1' and MFOLLOW='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who followed recommendation for more tests after most recent mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; tests; cancer

Notes: None

Additional tests indicated cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.345\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOUND

Final Documentation Name: MFOUND

**How was your breast cancer found?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMABN='1' and MAMCAN='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who followed recommendation for more tests after most recent mammogram and were diagnosed with cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast cancer

Notes: None

How breast cancer was found

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | Found by myself by accident                      |
| 02 | Found by myself during a self-breast examination |
| 03 | Found by my spouse or partner                    |
| 04 | Found by my physician during routine breast exam |
| 05 | Found by mammogram                               |
| 06 | Found by Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)        |
| 07 | Other: specify                                   |
| 97 | Refused  |
| 98 | Not ascertained                                  |
| 99 | Don't know                                       |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.346\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MFOUND2

Final Documentation Name: MFOUND2

**Specify other way breast cancer was found.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMABN='1' and MFOUND='7'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who followed recommendation for more tests after most recent mammogram and were diagnosed with cancer and selected "other: specify" for how breast cancer was found

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast cancer

Notes: None

## Specify other way breast cancer was found

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

Question ID: NAF.350\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LUMPEV2

Final Documentation Name: LUMPEV2

**Have you EVER HAD a biopsy to test or remove a lump from your breast that was found NOT to be cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biopsy; test; lump; breast; cancer

Notes: None

## Had non-cancerous breast lump removed

1 Yes

2 No

3 Lump removed was cancerous

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.351\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LUMPNUM2

Final Documentation Name: LUMPNUM2

**How many of these biopsies have you had?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and LUMPEV2='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a lump removed from their breast that was not cancerous

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biopsies

Notes: None

---

## Total number of biopsies

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.360\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAMNOT

Final Documentation Name: MAMNOT

**What is the most important reason why you have [fill1: NEVER had a mammogram/NOT had a mammogram in the PAST 2 YEARS]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((MAMHAD='2') or (RMAM2 IN ('3','4','5')) or (RMAM1\_YR = (CYEAR- 2) and RMAM1\_MT lt CMONTH) or (RMAM1\_YR lt (CYEAR- 2)) or (RMAM1T = '3' and RMAM1N gt '24'))

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have never had a mammogram or have not had a mammogram in the past 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mammogram; reason

Notes: None

Reason why never had a mammogram or none in past 2 years

- 01 No reason/never thought about it
- 02 Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test
- 03 Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it
- 04 Haven't had any problems
- 05 Put it off/Didn't get around to it
- 06 Too expensive/no insurance/cost
- 07 Too painful, unpleasant or embarrassing
- 08 I'm too young
- 09 Don't have doctor
- 10 Other
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.370\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MDRECMAM

Final Documentation Name: MDRECMAM

**[fill1: Was your most recent mammogram recommended by a doctor or other health professional?/In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a mammogram?]**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMNOT not IN ('03','09') and MAMHAD not IN ('7','9')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who never had or have not had a mammogram in the past 2 years and gave a reason other than "no doctor" or "doctor didn't recommend" for never or not having a mammogram in the past 2 years or have had a mammogram within the past 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; mammogram

Notes: None

Doctor recommended mammogram

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Yes  |
| 2 | No   |
| 3 | Did not see a doctor in the past 12 months |
| 7 | Refused                                    |
| 8 | Not ascertained                            |
| 9 | Don't know                                 |

Question ID: NAF.390\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CBEHAD

Final Documentation Name: CBEHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a breast exam done by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast exam; doctor; health professional; lumps; breast cancer

Notes: None

Ever had a breast exam

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.400\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent breast exam

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.400\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

Year of most recent breast exam

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.410\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1N

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1N

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and RCBE1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent breast exam: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.410\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE1T

Final Documentation Name: RCBE1T

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and RCBE1\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent breast exam: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.415\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RCBE2

Final Documentation Name: RCBE2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1' and (RCBE1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RCBE1N IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam and REF/DK date of breast exam or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RCBE3A; RCBE3B

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: None

Most recent breast exam, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RCBE3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam

Sources: RCBE1\_MT; RCBE1\_YR; RCBE1N; RCBE1T; RCBE2

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent breast exam. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent breast exam, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RCBE3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast exam

Sources: RCBE1\_MT; RCBE1\_YR; RCBE1N; RCBE1T; RCBE2

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast exam

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent breast exam. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent breast exam, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAF.416\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRIHAD

Final Documentation Name: MRIHAD

A breast MRI, or magnetic resonance image, shows what is inside the breast, like a mammogram, but does not require squeezing the breast. Before getting a breast MRI, you are given a dye through a needle in the arm. During the test, you lie on your stomach and the bed moves into a tunnel-shaped machine.

**Have you EVER HAD a breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: None

---

## Ever had a breast MRI

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.417\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRI\_MT

Final Documentation Name: MRI\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MRI3A

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent breast MRI

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.417\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRI\_YR

Final Documentation Name: MRI\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI

Sources: None

Recodes: MRI3A

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: None

## Year of most recent breast MRI

1880-2011	1880-2011
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.420\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRIN

Final Documentation Name: MRIN

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1' and MRI\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: MRI3A

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: None

## Time ago date of most recent breast MRI: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.420\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRIT

Final Documentation Name: MRIT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1' and MRI\_MT='96'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: MRI3A

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent breast MRI: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.421\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRI2

Final Documentation Name: MRI2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1' and (MRI\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or MRI\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or MRIN IN ('97','98','99') or MRIT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI and REF/DK date of most recent breast MRI or selected years for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: MRI3A

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: None

Most recent breast MRI, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRI3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI

Sources: MRI\_MT; MRI\_YR; MRIN; MRIT; MRI2

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast MRI

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent breast MRI. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent breast MRI, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** NAF.422\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MRIREA

Final Documentation Name: MRIREA

**What is the MAIN reason you had this breast MRI?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MRIHAD='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have had a breast MRI

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; breast MRI

Notes: None

Main reason for most recent breast MRI

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | A follow up of an abnormal mammogram                   |
| 02 | Because of a breast problem                            |
| 03 | Because my healthcare provider told me I was high risk |
| 04 | I have a family history of breast cancer               |
| 05 | Part of a routine exam                                 |
| 06 | I requested it   |
| 07 | Other  |
| 97 | Refused  |
| 98 | Not ascertained  |
| 99 | Don't know   |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHESTX

Final Documentation Name: CHESTX

**The next set of questions is about tests of your chest area. These questions ask about chest x-rays and CT scans, but not mammograms.**

**In the last 12 months, did you have a chest x-ray?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chest x-ray

Notes: None

Had a chest x-ray in last 12 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHESTREA

Final Documentation Name: CHESTREA

**Were any of the chest x-rays you had in the last 12 months done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHESTX='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a chest xray in the last 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chest x-ray; lung cancer

Notes: None

Chest x-ray done in last 12 months for lung cancer/some other reason

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, to check for lung cancer |
| 2 | No, for some other reason     |
| 7 | Refused                       |
| 8 | Not ascertained               |
| 9 | Don't know                    |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CAT12

Final Documentation Name: CAT12

**In the last 12 months, did you have a CAT scan or CT scan? During this test, you are lying down and moved through a donut shaped x-ray machine while holding your breath.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CAT scan; CT scan

Notes: None

---

Had CAT scan or CT scan in last 12 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATCHEST

Final Documentation Name: CATCHEST

**Were any of the CAT scans you had in the last 12 months done of your chest area?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CAT12='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan in the last 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CAT scan; chest

Notes: None

---

CAT scan done in last 12 months of chest area

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                |
| 2 | No                                 |
| 3 | Several areas of upper body region |
| 7 | Refused                            |
| 8 | Not ascertained                    |
| 9 | Don't know                         |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.423\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CATLUNG

Final Documentation Name: CATLUNG

**Were any of the CAT scans of your chest area done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATCHEST IN ('1','3')

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the last 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CAT scan; chest; lung cancer

Notes: None

---

CAT scan done of chest area for lung cancer/some other reason

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, to check for lung cancer |
| 2 | No, for some other reason     |
| 7 | Refused                       |
| 8 | Not ascertained               |
| 9 | Don't know                    |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.424\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASPIRIN

Final Documentation Name: ASPIRIN

**Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week... Aspirin, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications; Aspirin; Bayer; Bufferin; Excedrin

Notes: None

---

Take Aspirin, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin regularly

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.424\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ASPIR3M

Final Documentation Name: ASPIR3M

**Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ASPIRIN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who now take Aspirin, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin regularly

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications

Notes: None

Have taken these medications regularly for last 3 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** NAF.424\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADVIL

Final Documentation Name: ADVIL

**Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week... Advil, Ibuprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Naprosyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Advil; Ibuprofen; Motrin; Nuprin; Aleve; Naprosyn; Naproxen; Celebrex

Notes: None

Take Advil, Ibuprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Naprosyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex regularly

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAF.424\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ADVIL3M

Final Documentation Name: ADVIL3M

**Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADVIL='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who now take Advil, Ibuprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Naprosyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex regularly

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications

Notes: None

---

Have taken these medications regularly for last 3 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.424\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROPECIA

Final Documentation Name: PROPECIA

**Some men take medications such as Propecia (pro-PEE-she-ah), Proscar (PRAHS-car) or Finasteride (fin-AS-tur-eyed) for hair loss or for problems with their prostate gland. Do you now take any of these medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medications; Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Notes: None

---

Take Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.424\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROPMTHS

Final Documentation Name: PROPMTHS

**Have you taken Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride regularly for the last 3 months?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPECIA='1'

Description: Male sample adults 18+ who now take Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Notes: None

---

Have taken Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly for last 3 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.424\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: PROPREAS

Final Documentation Name: PROPREAS

**What is the main reason you are taking Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPMTHS='1'

Description: Male sample adults 18+ who have taken Propecia, Proscar, or Finasteride regularly for last 3 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Propecia; Proscar; Finasteride

Notes: None

---

Main reason for taking Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | For problems related to my prostate                     |
| 2 | For male pattern baldness                               |
| 3 | To reduce the chance that I may develop prostate cancer |
| 4 | Other   |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained   |
| 9 | Don't know  |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDHRT

Final Documentation Name: MEDHRT1

**Are you currently taking Hormone Replacement Therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hormone replacement therapy

Notes: None

---

## Currently taking HRT

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTEVER

Final Documentation Name: HRTEVER

**Have you ever taken Hormone Replacement Therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDHRT IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who are not currently taking HRT

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hormone replacement therapy

Notes: None

---

## Ever taken HRT

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HRTSTOP

Final Documentation Name: HRTSTOP

**About how long ago did you stop using Hormone Replacement Therapy -- was it 2 years ago or less, more than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years, or more than 5 years ago?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HRTEVER='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who have taken HRT but are not currently taking HRT

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hormone replacement therapy

Notes: None

---

Time since stopped using HRT

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 years ago or less                                 |
| 2 | More than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years ago |
| 3 | More than 5 years ago                               |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDTAMX

Final Documentation Name: MEDTAMX1

**Are you currently taking Tamoxifen, also known as Nolvadex?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tamoxifen; Nolvadex

Notes: None

---

Currently taking tamoxifen

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TAMMAIN

Final Documentation Name: TAMMAIN

**What is the main reason you are taking tamoxifen?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDTAMX='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking tamoxifen

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; tamoxifen

Notes: None

---

Main reason taking tamoxifen

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | As part of my treatment for breast cancer        |
| 2 | To reduce the chance I may develop breast cancer |
| 3 | Both   |
| 4 | Other reason                                     |
| 7 | Refused  |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                  |
| 9 | Don't know                                       |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDRALX

Final Documentation Name: MEDRALX1

**Are you currently taking Raloxifene (rah-LOX-ih-fen), also known as Evista?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 30+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: raloxifene; Evista

Notes: None

---

Currently taking raloxifene

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: RALXREAS

Final Documentation Name: RALXREAS

**What is the main reason you are taking raloxifene?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDRALX='1'

Description: Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking raloxifene

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; raloxifene

Notes: None

---

Main reason taking raloxifene

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | As part of my treatment for osteoporosis              |
| 2 | To reduce the chance that I may develop breast cancer |
| 3 | Both  |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                       |
| 9 | Don't know  |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.425\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: MEDBC

Final Documentation Name: MEDBC1

**Are you currently taking birth control pills, birth control implants, or birth control shots?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth control pills; implants; shots

Notes: None

---

Currently taking birth control pills, implants, shots

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.427\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAREC

Final Documentation Name: PSAREC

**Has a doctor EVER recommended that you have a PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; PSA test

Notes: None

---

**Doctor recommended a PSA test**

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.430\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAHAD

Final Documentation Name: PSAHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

---

**Ever had a PSA test**

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.440\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RPSA3A; RPSA3B

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent PSA test

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.440\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: None

Recodes: RPSA3A; RPSA3B

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Year of most recent PSA test

1880-2011	1880-2011
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.440\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1N

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1N

**When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1\_MT='96'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RPSA3A; RPSA3B

Keywords: PSA Test

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent PSA test: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.440\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA1T

Final Documentation Name: RPSA1T

**When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and RPSA1\_MT='96'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RPSA3A; RPSA3B

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent PSA test: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.440\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPSA2

Final Documentation Name: RPSA2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1' and (RPSA1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPSA1N IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test and REF/DK date of most recent PSA test or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RPSA3A; RPSA3B

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Most recent PSA test, time categories

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPSA3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: RPSA1\_MT; RPSA1\_YR; RPSA1N; RPSA1T; RPSA2

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent PSA test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent PSA test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RPSA3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

Sources: RPSA1\_MT; RPSA1\_YR; RPSA1N; RPSA1T; RPSA2

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent PSA test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent PSA test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | A year ago or less                          |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years  |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years |
| 5 | Over 5 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.441\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAREAS

Final Documentation Name: PSAREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this PSA test -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; PSA test

Notes: None

---

Main reason for most recent PSA test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.442\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAAGE1

Final Documentation Name: PSAAGE1

**How old were you when you had your first PSA test? Were you:**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

---

Age category at first PSA test

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | Under 40 years     |
| 02 | 40-44              |
| 03 | 45-49              |
| 04 | 50-54              |
| 05 | 55-59              |
| 06 | 60-64              |
| 07 | 65-69              |
| 08 | 70 years and older |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.450\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSA5YR

Final Documentation Name: PSA5YR

**How many PSA tests have you had in the LAST 5 years?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

---

Number of PSA tests in last 5 years

00	None
01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAF.455\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAADV

Final Documentation Name: PSAADV

**[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER talk with you about the advantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA test]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

---

Doctor talked to you about advantages of PSA test

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.460\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSADISAV

Final Documentation Name: PSADISAV

**[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER talk with you about the disadvantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA test]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Doctor talked to you about disadvantages of PSA test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.470\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAEXP

Final Documentation Name: PSAEXP

**[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER tell you that some experts disagree about whether men should have PSA tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'

Description: Male sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: PSA test

Notes: None

Doctor told you some experts disagree about whether men should have PSA tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAF.540\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLHAD

Final Documentation Name: COLHAD

Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and Sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone drive you home. For a Sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake.

**Have you EVER HAD a colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Ever had a colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.560\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL\_MT

Final Documentation Name: COL\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: COL3A; COL3B

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent colonoscopy

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.560\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL\_YR

Final Documentation Name: COL\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: COL3A; COL3B

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: None

Year of most recent colonoscopy

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.570\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLN

Final Documentation Name: COLN

**When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and COL\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: COL3A; COL3B

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent colonoscopy: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.570\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLT

Final Documentation Name: COLT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and COL\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: COL3A; COL3B

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent colonoscopy: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.575\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COL2

Final Documentation Name: COL2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1' and (COL\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or COL\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or COLN IN ('97','98','99') or COLT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy and REF/DK date of most recent colonoscopy or selected years for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: COL3A; COL3B

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: None

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: COL3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

Sources: COL\_MT; COL\_YR; COLN; COLT; COL2

Recodes: None

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent colonoscopy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: COL3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

Sources: COL\_MT; COL\_YR; COLN; COLT; COL2

Recodes: None

Keywords: colonoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent colonoscopy. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent colonoscopy, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.590\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLREAS

Final Documentation Name: COLREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this colonoscopy -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Main reason for most recent colonoscopy

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam                              |
| 2 | Because of a problem                                |
| 3 | Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.591\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGHAD

Final Documentation Name: SIGHAD

**Recall that a Sigmoidoscopy is similar to a colonoscopy but the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you EVER HAD a Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

---

Ever had a Sigmoidoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.592\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG\_MT

Final Documentation Name: SIG\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: SIG3A; SIG3B

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent Sigmoidoscopy

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.593\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG\_YR

Final Documentation Name: SIG\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: SIG3A; SIG3B

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

## Year of most recent Sigmoidoscopy

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.594\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGN

Final Documentation Name: SIGN

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and SIG\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: SIG3A; SIG3B

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

## Time ago date of most recent Sigmoidoscopy: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.595\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIGT

Final Documentation Name: SIGT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and SIG\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: SIG3A; SIG3B

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent Sigmoidoscopy: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.596\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SIG2

Final Documentation Name: SIG2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1' and (SIG\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or SIG\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or SIGN IN ('97','98','99') or SIGT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy and REF/DK date of most recent Sigmoidoscopy or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: SIG3A; SIG3B

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SIG3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

Sources: SIG\_MT; SIG\_YR; SIGN; SIGT; SIG2

Recodes: None

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent Sigmoidoscopy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SIG3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

Sources: SIG\_MT; SIG\_YR; SIGN; SIGT; SIG2

Recodes: None

Keywords: Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent Sigmoidoscopy. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent Sigmoidoscopy, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.597\_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SIGREAS

**Final Documentation Name:** SIGREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this Sigmoidoscopy -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD='1'

**Description:** Sample adults 40+ who have had a Sigmoidoscopy

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** reason; Sigmoidoscopy

**Notes:** None

---

Main reason for most recent Sigmoidoscopy

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam                              |
| 2 | Because of a problem                                |
| 3 | Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.611\_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CTHEARD

**Final Documentation Name:** CTHEARD

**CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.**

**Before today, HAD YOU EVER HEARD of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

**Universe:** ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** Sample adults 40+

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

**Notes:** None

---

Ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAF.612\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTHADEV

Final Documentation Name: CTHADEV

**Have you EVER HAD a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHEARD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have ever heard of a CT colonography or a virtual colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

Ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.613\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CT\_MT

Final Documentation Name: CT\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

---

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.614\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CT\_YR

Final Documentation Name: CT\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Year of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.615\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTN

Final Documentation Name: CTN

**When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and CT\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.616\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTT

Final Documentation Name: CTT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and CT\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.617\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CT2

Final Documentation Name: CT2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1' and (CT\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or CT\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or CTN IN ('97','98','99') or CTT IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy and REF/DK date of most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: CT3A

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CT3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Sources: CT\_MT; CT\_YR; CTN; CTT; CT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** NAF.618\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTREAS

Final Documentation Name: CTREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Main reason for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam                              |
| 2 | Because of a problem                                |
| 3 | Follow-up test or an earlier test or screening exam |
| 4 | Other reason  |
| 7 | Refused   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                                     |
| 9 | Don't know  |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.619\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POLYP

Final Documentation Name: POLYP

**A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum. During the past 10 years did a doctor tell you that you had a polyp in your colon or rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: polyp; doctor; colon; rectum

Notes: None

---

Doctor told you that you had polyps, past 10 years

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.620\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBHAD

Final Documentation Name: HFOBHAD

**The following questions are about the blood stool or occult blood test, a test to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement. The blood stool test can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.**

**Have you EVER HAD a blood stool test, using a HOME test kit?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool; occult blood test; home; kit

Notes: None

---

Had blood stool test using home test kit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.640\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1\_MT

**When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: RHFOB3A; RHFOB3B

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: None

---

Month of most recent home blood stool test

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAF.640\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1\_YR

**When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

Sources: None

Recodes: RHFOB3A; RHFOB3B

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: None

Year of most recent home blood stool test

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAF.650\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1N

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1N

**When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' and RHFO1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHFOB3A; RHFOB3B

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent home blood stool test: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.650\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO1T

Final Documentation Name: RHFO1T

**When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' and RHFO1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHFOB3A; RHFOB3B

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent home blood stool test: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.655\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RHFO2

Final Documentation Name: RHFO2

**When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool test using a kit at home?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1' and (RHFO1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHFO1N IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test and REF/DK date of most recent home stool blood test or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: RHFOB3A; RHFOB3B

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: None

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RHFOB3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

Sources: RHFO1\_MT; RHFO1\_YR; RHFO1N; RHFO1T; RHFO2

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent blood stool test using a kit at home. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RHFOB3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool test

Sources: RHFO1\_MT; RHFO1\_YR; RHFO1N; RHFO1T; RHFO2

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool test; kit; home

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent blood stool test using a kit at home. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent home blood stool test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.660\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBREA1

Final Documentation Name: HFOBREA1

**What was the MAIN reason you had this home blood stool test -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had a home blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; home blood stool test

Notes: None

---

Main reason for most recent home blood stool test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.670\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBABN1

Final Documentation Name: HFOBABN1

**Have you had a HOME blood stool test in the LAST 3 YEARS where the results were NOT normal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had a home blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home blood stool test; abnormal results

Notes: None

---

Had abnormal home blood stool test results

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.680\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBTST1-HFOBTST6

Final Documentation Name: HFOBTST1

**Because of these results, what additional tests or surgery did you have... Another fecal occult blood test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBABN1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had an abnormal home blood stool test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: additional tests; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

---

Another fecal occult blood test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.680\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBTST1-HFOBTST6

Final Documentation Name: HFOBTST2

**Because of these results, what additional tests or surgery did you have... Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBABN1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had an abnormal home blood stool test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: additional tests; Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

---

Sigmoidoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAF.680\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBTST1-HFOBTST6

Final Documentation Name: HFOBTST3

**Because of these results, what additional tests or surgery did you have... Colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBABN1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had an abnormal home blood stool test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: additional tests; colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

## Colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.680\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBTST1-HFOBTST6

Final Documentation Name: HFOBTST4

**Because of these results, what additional tests or surgery did you have... Barium enema?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBABN1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had an abnormal home blood stool test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: additional tests; barium enema

Notes: None

---

## Barium enema

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAF.680\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBTST1-HFOBTST6

Final Documentation Name: HFOBTST5

**Because of these results, what additional tests or surgery did you have... Surgery?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBABN1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had an abnormal home blood stool test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: additional tests; surgery

Notes: None

---

## Surgery

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAF.680\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFOBTST1-HFOBTST6

Final Documentation Name: HFOBTST0

**Because of these results, what additional tests or surgery did you have... None?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBABN1='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who had an abnormal home blood stool test in the past 3 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: additional tests

Notes: None

---

## No additional tests/surgery

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.690\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HFONOTDO

Final Documentation Name: HFONOTDO

**Have you EVER been given a HOME blood stool test kit that you did not complete and return to the doctor or laboratory?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home blood stool test kit; doctor; laboratory

Notes: None

Given home blood stool test kit that was not completed and returned

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAF.710\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FOBHAD

Final Documentation Name: FOBHAD

**Have you EVER HAD a blood stool test in which your doctor or other health care professional collected a stool sample during an office visit?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 40+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: blood stool test; doctor; office visit

Notes: None

Ever had blood stool test collected during doctor office visit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.720\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB1\_MT

Final Documentation Name: RFOB1\_MT

**When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: None

---

## Month of most recent office blood stool test

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 01 | January            |
| 02 | February           |
| 03 | March              |
| 04 | April              |
| 05 | May                |
| 06 | June               |
| 07 | July               |
| 08 | August             |
| 09 | September          |
| 10 | October            |
| 11 | November           |
| 12 | December           |
| 96 | Time period format |
| 97 | Refused            |
| 98 | Not ascertained    |
| 99 | Don't know         |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.720\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB1\_YR

Final Documentation Name: RFOB1\_YR

**When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: None

---

Year of most recent office blood stool test

1880-2011 1880-2011

9996 Time period format

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAF.730\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB1N

Final Documentation Name: RFOB1N

**When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1' and RFOB1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool test and answered in number and time period format

---

Sources: None

Recodes: ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: None

---

Time ago date of most recent office blood stool test: # of units

01-94 1-94

95 95+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.730\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB1T

Final Documentation Name: RFOB1T

**When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1' and RFOB1\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool test and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: None

Time ago date of most recent office blood stool test: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.735\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOB2

Final Documentation Name: RFOB2

**When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1' and (RFOB1\_MT IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB1\_YR IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RFOB1N IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB1T IN ('4','7','8','9'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool test and REF/DK date of most recent office blood stool test or selected years ago for the time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: ROFOB3A; ROFOB3B

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: None

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years ago                            |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ROFOB3A

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test

Sources: RFOB1\_MT; RFOB1\_YR; RFOB1N; RFOB1T; RFOB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent office blood stool test. All available information was used and the recoded variable was pre-filled with the response to the time category question first, if available. These data are provided by the respondent and are not imputed.

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories (using 2005 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**Question ID:** Recode

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ROFOB3B

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had a office blood stool test

Sources: RFOB1\_MT; RFOB1\_YR; RFOB1N; RFOB1T; RFOB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: office blood stool test

Notes: This is a time category recode for the time since the most recent office blood stool test. This variable uses the same information collected in 2000 and 2003, and the same estimation method used in 2000.

Most recent office blood stool test, time categories (using 2000 method)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | A year ago or less                           |
| 2 | More than 1 year but not more than 2 years   |
| 3 | More than 2 years but not more than 3 years  |
| 4 | More than 3 years but not more than 5 years  |
| 5 | More than 5 years but not more than 10 years |
| 6 | Over 10 years                                |
| 7 | Refused                                      |
| 8 | Not ascertained                              |
| 9 | Don't know                                   |

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Cancer Screening**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

**Question ID:** NAF.740\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RFOBREAS

Final Documentation Name: RFOBREAS

**What was the MAIN reason you had this office blood stool test -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: reason; office blood stool test

Notes: None

Main reason for most recent office blood stool test

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Part of a routine exam |
| 2 | Because of a problem   |
| 3 | Other reason           |
| 7 | Refused                |
| 8 | Not ascertained        |
| 9 | Don't know             |

**Question ID:** NAF.750\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLPROB

Final Documentation Name: COLPROB

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health professional RECOMMEND that you be tested to look for problems in your colon or rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ((COLHAD = '2') or (COL2 = '6') or (COL\_YR = (CYEAR - 10) and COL\_MT lt CMONTH) or (COL\_YR lt (CYEAR - 10))) and ((SIGHAD = '2') or SIG2 IN ('5','6') or (SIG\_YR = (CYEAR - 5) and SIG\_MT lt CMONTH) or (SIG\_YR lt (CYEAR - 5))) and ((CTHEARD = '2') or (CTHADEV = '2') or CT2 IN ('5','6') or (CT\_YR = (CYEAR - 5) and CT\_MT lt CMONTH) or (CT\_YR lt (CYEAR - 5))) and ((RHFOBHAD = '2') or RHFO2 IN ('2','3','4','5','6') or (RHFO1\_YR = (CYEAR - 1) and RHFO1\_MT lt CMONTH) or (RHFO1\_YR lt (CYEAR - 1)) or (RHFO1T = '2' and RHFO1N gt '52') or (RHFO1T = '3' and RHFO1N gt '12'))

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; problems; colon; rectum

Notes: None

Doctor recommended you be tested for colon/rectum problems, past 12 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAF.760\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLTEST

Final Documentation Name: COLTEST

**Did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you any particular tests?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor; health professional; tests

Notes: None

## Doctor recommended particular tests

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAF.770\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIND1-COLKIND5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIND1

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you... Stool blood or fecal occult blood test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLTEST='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had particular tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; stool blood test; fecal occult blood test

Notes: None

## Recommended stool blood test/fecal occult blood test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.770\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIND1-COLKIND5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIND2

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you... Sigmoidoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLTEST='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had particular tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; Sigmoidoscopy

Notes: None

---

**Recommended Sigmoidoscopy**

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** NAF.770\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIND1-COLKIND5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIND3

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you... Colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLTEST='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had particular tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; colonoscopy

Notes: None

---

**Recommended colonoscopy**

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Cancer Screening****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAF.770\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIND1-COLKIND5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIND4

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you... CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLTEST='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had particular tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional; CT colonography; virtual colonoscopy

Notes: None

Recommended CT colonography/virtual colonoscopy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** NAF.770\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLKIND1-COLKIND5

Final Documentation Name: COLKIND5

**Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you... Other test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLTEST='1'

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have had particular tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; doctor; health professional

Notes: None

Recommended other test

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Cancer Screening

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAF.780\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COLNOT

Final Documentation Name: COLNOT

**What is the most important reason why you have [fill1: NEVER had any kind of test to look for problems in your colon or rectum/NOT had any kind of test to look for problems in your colon or rectum RECENTLY]?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB IN ('1','2','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 40+ who have not had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, Sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool test in the last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: test; problems; colon; rectum

Notes: None

---

Reason why never had/not recently had any test to look for colon/rectum problems

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 01 | No reason/never thought about it                      |
| 02 | Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test |
| 03 | Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it         |
| 04 | Haven't had any problems                              |
| 05 | Put it off/Didn't get around to it                    |
| 06 | Too expensive/no insurance/cost                       |
| 07 | Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing              |
| 08 | Had another type of colorectal exam                   |
| 09 | Don't have doctor                                     |
| 10 | Other   |
| 97 | Refused   |
| 98 | Not ascertained                                       |
| 99 | Don't know  |

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAG.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTHEARD

Final Documentation Name: GTHEARD

**Have you EVER HEARD of genetic testing to determine if a person is at greater risk of developing cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic testing; cancer risk

Notes: None

---

Heard of genetic testing for cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAG.020\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTPOSS

Final Documentation Name: GTPOSS

**Have you EVER DISCUSSED the possibility of getting a genetic test for cancer risk with a doctor or other health professional?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTHEARD='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever heard of genetic testing

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; health professional

Notes: None

---

Discussed genetic test with MD

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Genetic Testing****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAG.025\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTADVISE

Final Documentation Name: GTADVISE

**Did the doctor or other health professional ADVISE you to have such a test?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTPOSS='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who discussed getting genetic test with doctor or other health professional

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk

Notes: None

Advised to have genetic test for cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAG.030\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTGRISK

Final Documentation Name: GTGRISK

**Have you EVER HAD a genetic test to determine if you are at greater risk of developing cancer in the FUTURE?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTHEARD='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever heard of a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk

Notes: None

Had genetic test for cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Genetic Testing****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAG.040\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTBRE

Final Documentation Name: GTBRE

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Which kinds of cancer was it for...Breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; breast cancer

Notes: None

---

Had genetic test for breast cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAG.040\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTOVA

Final Documentation Name: GTOVA

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Which kinds of cancer was it for...Ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; ovarian cancer

Notes: None

---

Had genetic test for ovarian cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAG.040\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCOL

Final Documentation Name: GTCOL

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Which kinds of cancer was it for...Colon or rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; colon cancer; rectal cancer

Notes: None

Had genetic test for colon or rectal cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAG.040\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTOTH

Final Documentation Name: GTOTH

**Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Which kinds of cancer was it for...Another type of cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk

Notes: Some answers may be unreliable. Some respondents may have reported receiving genetic tests for cancer risk that did not exist at the time of the survey or before the year the test was available.

Had genetic test for other cancer risk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Genetic Testing****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAG.044\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSKOTH

Final Documentation Name: GTRSKOTH

**Specify other test for genetic risk of cancer**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTOTH='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for another type of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test

Notes: Variable GTRSKOTH (NAG.044\_00.00) was not edited because it consists of verbatim responses to the question "Specify other kind of cancer." Some answers may be unreliable. Some respondents may have reported receiving genetic tests for cancer risk that did not exist at the time of the survey or before the year the test was available.

---

## Other genetic tests for cancer

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Genetic Testing****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAG.050\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK\_MT

Final Documentation Name: GTRSK\_MT

**When did you have this genetic test done?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test for cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; test date

Notes: None

---

## Month of last genetic test

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
96	Time period format
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAG.050\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSK\_YR

Final Documentation Name: GTRSK\_YR

**When did you have this genetic test done?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test for cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; test date

Notes: None

## Year of last genetic test

1880-2011	1880-2011
9996	Time period format
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAG.055\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSKN

Final Documentation Name: GTRSKN

**When did you have this genetic test done?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRSK\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test for cancer and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test

Notes: None

## Time ago date of genetic test: # of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Genetic Testing

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAG.055\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTRSKT

Final Documentation Name: GTRSKT

**When did you have this genetic test done?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1' and GTRSK\_MT='96'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test for cancer and answered in number and time period format

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test

Notes: None

Time ago date of genetic test: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Days ago        |
| 2 | Weeks ago       |
| 3 | Months ago      |
| 4 | Years ago       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAG.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTINSURE

Final Documentation Name: GTINSURE

**Do you believe that getting a genetic test for cancer risk has or will affect your health insurance coverage?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test for cancer.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: genetic test; cancer risk; health insurance

Notes: None

Genetic testing affects health insurance

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Genetic Testing****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAG.070\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCCOM

Final Documentation Name: GTCCOM

**Compared to the average {man/woman} your age, would you say that you are more likely to get cancer, less likely, or about as likely?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adult age 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; risk

Notes: None

Risk of cancer compared to average man/woman

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | More likely to get cancer |
| 2 | Less likely               |
| 3 | About as likely           |
| 7 | Refused                   |
| 8 | Not ascertained           |
| 9 | Don't know                |

**Question ID:** NAG.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCCLOM

Final Documentation Name: GTCCLOM

**Compared to the average {man/woman} your age, would you say that you are more likely to get colon or rectal cancer, less likely, or about as likely?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adult age 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: colon cancer; rectal cancer; risk

Notes: None

Risk of colon/rectal cancer compared to average man/woman

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | More likely to get colon or rectal cancer |
| 2 | Less likely                               |
| 3 | About as likely                           |
| 7 | Refused                                   |
| 8 | Not ascertained                           |
| 9 | Don't know                                |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Genetic Testing****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAG.090\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: GTCBOM

Final Documentation Name: GTCBOM

**Compared to the average woman your age, would you say that you are more likely to get breast cancer, less likely, or about as likely?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'

Description: Female sample adult age 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: breast cancer; risk

Notes: None

Risk of breast cancer compared to average woman

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | More likely to get breast cancer |
| 2 | Less likely                      |
| 3 | About as likely                  |
| 7 | Refuse                           |
| 8 | Not ascertained                  |
| 9 | Don't know                       |

---

**Question ID:** NAH.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHFCAN

**Did your BIOLOGICAL FATHER EVER have cancer of any kind?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Biological father ever have cancer

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes                                     |
| 2 | No                                      |
| 3 | Adopted or don't know biological father |
| 7 | Refused                                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained                         |
| 9 | Don't know                              |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP1

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

---

Father had bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE01

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP1 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had bladder cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP2

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Father had blood cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE02

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP2 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had blood cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with blood cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP3

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Father had bone cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE03

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP3 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with bone cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP4

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

---

Father had brain cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE04

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP4 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had brain cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with brain cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

## Father had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE05

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had breast cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

## Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP7

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Father had colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE07

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP7 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had colon cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP8

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . esophagus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Father had esophageal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE08

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP8 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had esophageal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with esophageal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP9

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Father had gall bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE09

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP9 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Father had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE10

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had kidney cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP11

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Father had larynx-windpipe cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE11

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP11 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

---

Father had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE12

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had leukemia

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP13

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

---

Father had liver cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE13

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP13 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had liver cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with liver cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

---

Father had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE14

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had lung cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

---

Father had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE15

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had lymphoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

---

Father had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE16

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had melanoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP17

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Father had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE17

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP17 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP19

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . pancreas?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Father had pancreatic cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE19

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP19 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP20

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

---

Father had prostate cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE20

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had prostate cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with prostate cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP21

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Father had rectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE21

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP21 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had rectal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with rectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Father had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE22

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Father had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE23

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP24

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

---

Father had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE24

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP24 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Father had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE25

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP26

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . testis?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

---

Father had testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE26

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had testicular cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP27

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Father had throat-pharynx cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE27

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP27 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Father had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE28

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had thyroid cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_1-FHFTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Father had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.030\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFAGE1-FHFAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHFAGE30

**Was your biological father under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Father &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.020\_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHFTYP\_4

Final Documentation Name: FHFTYP31

**What kind of cancer did your father have . . . more than 3 kinds?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN='1' and (FHFAGE3 IN ('1','2','9') or (FHFAGE3 = '7' and FHFTYP\_3 ne '97'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer and provided an age range for the third kind of cancer mentioned or did not know how old father was when diagnosed with third kind of cancer mentioned or refused to provide an age range for the third kind of cancer mentioned and did not refuse third kind of cancer mentioned

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Father had more than 3 kinds of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHMCAN

**Did your BIOLOGICAL MOTHER EVER have cancer of any kind?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Biological mother ever have cancer

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes                                     |
| 2 | No                                      |
| 3 | Adopted or don't know biological mother |
| 7 | Refused                                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained                         |
| 9 | Don't know                              |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP1

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

---

Mother had bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE01

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP1 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had bladder cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP2

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Mother had blood cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE02

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP2 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had blood cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with blood cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP3

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Mother had bone cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE03

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP3 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with bone cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP4

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

---

Mother had brain cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE04

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP4 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had brain cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with brain cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

Mother had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE05

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had breast cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP6

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . cervix?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

---

Mother had cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE06

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cervical cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP7

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Mother had colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE07

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP7 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had colon cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP8

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . esophagus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Mother had esophageal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE08

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP8 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had esophageal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with esophageal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP9

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

---

Mother had gall bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE09

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP9 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had gall bladder cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Mother had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE10

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP11

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

---

Mother had larynx-windpipe cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE11

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP11 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

---

Mother had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE12

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had leukemia

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP13

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

---

Mother had liver cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE13

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP13 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had liver cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with liver cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

---

Mother had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE14

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had lung cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Mother had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE15

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

---

Mother had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE16

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had melanoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP17

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Mother had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE17

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP17 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP18

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . ovary?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

---

Mother had ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE18

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had ovarian cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP19

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . pancreas?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

---

Mother had pancreatic cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE19

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP19 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had pancreatic cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP21

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Mother had rectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE21

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP21 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had rectal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with rectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.050\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

Mother had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.060\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE22

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Mother had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE23

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.050\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP24

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Mother had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.060\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE24

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP24 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Mother had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE25

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP27

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

---

Mother had throat-pharynx cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE27

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP27 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had throat-pharynx cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Mother had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHIMAGE1-FHIMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHIMAGE28

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had thyroid cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP29

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . uterus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

---

Mother had uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE29

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP29 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had uterine cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.050\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_1-FHMTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Mother had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.060\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMAGE1-FHMAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHMAGE30

**Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Mother &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.050\_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHMTYP\_4

Final Documentation Name: FHMTYP31

**What kind of cancer did your mother have . . . more than 3 kinds?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN='1' and (FHMAGE3 IN ('1','2','9') or (FHMAGE3 = '7' and FHMTYP\_3 ne '97'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer and provided an age range for the third kind of cancer mentioned or did not know how old mother was when diagnosed with third kind of cancer mentioned or refused to provide an age range for the third kind of cancer mentioned and did not refuse third kind of cancer mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Mother had more than 3 kinds of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.070\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBNUM

Final Documentation Name: FHBNUM

**FULL BROTHERS have the same biological mother and father as you. How many FULL BROTHERS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: brothers

Notes: None

Number of full brothers

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHBCAN

**How many of your BROTHERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBNUM &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full brothers

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of full brothers who ever had cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP1

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had bladder cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN01

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP1 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with bladder cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE01

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN01 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN01 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with bladder cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP2

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; blood
Notes:	None

---

Brother/brothers had blood cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN02

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP2 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had blood cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; blood
Notes:	None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with blood cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE02

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN02 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN02 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had blood cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with blood cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP3

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had bone cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN03

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP3 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with bone cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE03

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN03 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN03 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with bone cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP4

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had brain cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN04

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP4 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had brain cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with brain cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE04

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN04 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN04 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had brain cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with brain cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had breast cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN05

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with breast cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE05

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN05 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN05 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP7

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN07

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP7 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had colon cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with colon cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE07

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN07 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN07 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had colon cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with colon cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP8

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . esophagus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had esophageal cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN08

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP8 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had esophageal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with esophageal cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE08

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN08 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN08 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had esophageal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with esophageal cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP9

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had gall bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN09

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP9 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE09

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN09 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN09 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had gall bladder cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had kidney cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN10

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with kidney cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE10

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN10 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN10 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP11

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had larynx-windpipe cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN11

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP11 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE11

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN11 <= '21') or FHBMAN11 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had leukemia

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN12

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

## Number of brothers diagnosed with leukemia

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE12

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN12 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN12 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

## Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP13

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had liver cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN13

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP13 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had liver cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with liver cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE13

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN13 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN13 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had liver cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with liver cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had lung cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN14

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with lung cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE14

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN14 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN14 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN15

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with lymphoma

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE15

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN15 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN15 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had lymphoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHBCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had melanoma

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN16

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with melanoma

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE16

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN16 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN16 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAH.090\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP17

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.097\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN17

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP17 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE17

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN17 <= '21') or FHBMAN17 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP19

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . pancreas?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had pancreatic cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN19

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP19 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE19

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN19 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN19 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP20

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate
Notes:	None

---

Brother/brothers had prostate cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN20

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had prostate cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; prostate
Notes:	None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with prostate cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE20

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN20 <= '21') or FHBMAN20 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had prostate cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with prostate cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP21

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had rectal cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN21

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP21 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had rectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with rectal cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE21

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN21 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN21 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had rectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with rectal cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

---

Brother/brothers had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN22

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.098\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE22

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN22 <= '21') or FHBMAN22 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.090\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had skin (DK what kind) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN23

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE23

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN23 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN23 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP24

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN24

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP24 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE24

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN24 <= '21') or FHBMAN24 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had stomach cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN25

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with stomach cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE25

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN25 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN25 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP26

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . testis?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had testicular cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN26

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with testicular cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE26

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN26 <= '21') or FHBMAN26 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with testicular cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP27

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had throat-pharynx cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN27

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP27 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE27

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN27 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN27 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHBCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN28

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of brothers diagnosed with thyroid cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 brothers   |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Adult Cancer**  
**cancerxx : Family History**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE28

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHBMAN28 <= '21') or FHBMAN28 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had thyroid cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers <50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 brothers
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.090\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_1-FHBTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHBCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Brother/brothers had other kind of cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.097\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBMAN1-FHBMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHBMAN30

**How many brothers have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers diagnosed with other kind of cancer

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.098\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBAGE1-FHBAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHBAGE30

**How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHBMAN30 &lt;= '21') or FHBMAN30 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one brother who ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of brothers &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 brothers

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.090\_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHBTYP\_4

Final Documentation Name: FHBTYP31

**What kind of cancer did your (brother/brothers) have . . . more than 3 kinds?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=FHBCAN <='21') and ('00' <=FHBAGE3 <= '21' or FHBAGE3 = '99' or (FHBAGE3 = '97' and FHBTYP\_3 ne '97'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose brother/brothers ever had cancer and provided or did not know the number of brothers who were <50 years when diagnosed with the third kind of cancer mentioned or refused to provide the number of brothers who were <50 years when diagnosed with the third kind of cancer mentioned and did not refuse third kind of cancer mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Brother/brothers had more than 3 kinds of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSNUM

Final Documentation Name: FHSNUM

**FULL SISTERS have the same biological mother and father as you. How many FULL SISTERS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sisters

Notes: None

Number of full sisters

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00    | None            |
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHSCAN

**How many of your SISTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSNUM &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more full sisters

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of full sisters who ever had cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP1

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had bladder cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN01

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP1 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with bladder cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE01

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN01 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN01 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with bladder cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP2

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; blood
Notes:	None

---

Sister/sisters had blood cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN02

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP2 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had blood cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; blood
Notes:	None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with blood cancer

01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE02

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN02 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN02 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had blood cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with blood cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP3

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had bone cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN03

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP3 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had bone cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with bone cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE03

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN03 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN03 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had bone cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with bone cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP4

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; brain
Notes:	None

---

Sister/sisters had brain cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN04

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP4 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had brain cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; brain
Notes:	None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with brain cancer

01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE04

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHSMAN04 <= '21') or FHSMAN04 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had brain cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with brain cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHSCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had breast cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN05

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with breast cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE05

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN05 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN05 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP6

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . cervix?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had cervical cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN06

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cervical cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with cervical cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE06

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN06 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN06 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had cervical cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with cervical cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP7

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had colon cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN07

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP7 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had colon cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with colon cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE07

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN07 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN07 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had colon cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with colon cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP8

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . esophagus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had esophageal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN08

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP8 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had esophageal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with esophageal cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.128\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE08

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHSMAN08 <= '21') or FHSMAN08 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had esophageal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with esophageal cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.120\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP9

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHSCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had gall bladder cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN09

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP9 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE09

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN09 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN09 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN10

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had kidney cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with kidney cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE10

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHSMAN10 <= '21') or FHSMAN10 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP11

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHSCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had larynx-windpipe cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN11

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP11 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE11

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN11 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN11 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN12

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with leukemia

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE12

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN12 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN12 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP13

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had liver cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN13

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP13 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had liver cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with liver cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE13

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN13 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN13 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had liver cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with liver cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN14

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with lung cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE14

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN14 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN14 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had lung cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had lymphoma

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN15

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with lymphoma

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE15

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN15 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN15 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN16

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with melanoma

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE16

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN16 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN16 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP17

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN17

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP17 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE17

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN17 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN17 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP18

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . ovary?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had ovarian cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN18

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had ovarian cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with ovarian cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE18

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN18 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN18 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had ovarian cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with ovarian cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP19

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . pancreas?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had pancreatic cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN19

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP19 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

## Number of sisters diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE19

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN19 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN19 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

## Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP21

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; rectum
Notes:	None

---

Sister/sisters had rectal cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN21

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP21 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had rectal cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; rectum
Notes:	None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with rectal cancer

01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE21

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN21 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN21 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had rectal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with rectal cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN22

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE22

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN22 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN22 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin  
Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN23

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

---

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin  
Notes: None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE23

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN23 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN23 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP24

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN24

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP24 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE24

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN24 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN24 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN25

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had stomach cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with stomach cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE25

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN25 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN25 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had stomach cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP27

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHSCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had throat-pharynx cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN27

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP27 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE27

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN27 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN27 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.120\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had thyroid cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.127\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN28

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with thyroid cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE28

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHSMAN28 <= '21') or FHSMAN28 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had thyroid cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters <50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP29

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . uterus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHSCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had uterine cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN29

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP29 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Number of sisters diagnosed with uterine cancer

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.128\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE29

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHSMAN29 &lt;= '21') or FHSMAN29 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with uterine cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sisters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.120\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_1-FHSTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHSCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Sister/sisters had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.127\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSMAN1-FHSMAN3

Final Documentation Name: FHSMAN30

**How many sisters have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of sisters diagnosed with other kind of cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sisters    |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.128\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSAGE1-FHSAGE3

Final Documentation Name: FHSAGE30

**How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHSMAN30 <= '21') or FHSMAN30 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one sister who ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of sisters &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sisters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.120\_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHSTYP\_4

Final Documentation Name: FHSTYP31

**What kind of cancer did your (sister/sisters) have . . . more than 3 kinds?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHSCAN <= '21') and ('00' <= FHSAGE3 <= '21' or FHSAGE3 = '99' or (FHSAGE3 = '97' and FHSTYP\_3 ne '97'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose sister/sisters ever had cancer and provided or did not know the number of sisters who were <50 years when diagnosed with the third kind of cancer mentioned or refused to provide the number of sisters who were <50 years when diagnosed with the third kind of cancer mentioned and did not refuse third kind of cancer mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Sister/sisters had more than 3 kinds of cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.130\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNNUM

Final Documentation Name: FHNNUM

**How many BIOLOGICAL SONS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sons

Notes: None

---

Number of biological sons

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
96	No biological children
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.140\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHNCAN

**How many of your SONS have EVER had cancer of any kind?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHNNUM &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more biological sons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: son; cancer

Notes: None

---

Number of sons who ever had cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP1

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Son/sons had bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN01

**How many sons have had cancer . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP1 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with bladder cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE01

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNMAN01 <= '21') or FHNMAN01 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with bladder cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP2

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHNCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

Son/sons had blood cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN02

**How many sons have had cancer . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP2 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had blood cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with blood cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE02

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN02 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN02 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had blood cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with blood cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP3

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

Son/sons had bone cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN03

**How many sons have had cancer . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP3 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had bone cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with bone cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.156\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE03

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNMAN03 <= '21') or FHNMAN03 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had bone cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with bone cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.150\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP4

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHNCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Son/sons had brain cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN04

**How many sons have had cancer . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP4 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had brain cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with brain cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE04

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN04 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN04 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had brain cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with brain cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP5

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

## Son/sons had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN05

**How many sons have had cancer . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had breast cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

## Number of sons diagnosed with breast cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.156\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE05

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNMAN05 <= '21') or FHNMAN05 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had breast cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.150\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP7

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHNCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Son/sons had colon cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN07

**How many sons have had cancer . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP7 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had colon cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with colon cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE07

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN07 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN07 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had colon cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with colon cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP8

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . esophagus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Son/sons had esophageal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN08

**How many sons have had cancer . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP8 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had esophageal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with esophageal cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE08

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN08 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN08 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had esophageal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with esophageal cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP9

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

---

Son/sons had gall bladder cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN09

**How many sons have had cancer . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP9 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE09

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN09 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN09 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Son/sons had kidney cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN10

**How many sons have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with kidney cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE10

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNMAN10 <= '21') or FHNMAN10 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had kidney cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP11

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHNCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Son/sons had larynx-windpipe cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN11

**How many sons have had cancer . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP11 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe
Notes:	None

---

Number of sons diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE11

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN11 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN11 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe
Notes:	None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Son/sons had leukemia

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN12

**How many sons have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with leukemia

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE12

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN12 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN12 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP13

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Son/sons had liver cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN13

**How many sons have had cancer . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP13 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had liver cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; liver
Notes:	None

---

Number of sons diagnosed with liver cancer

01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE13

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN13 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN13 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had liver cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; liver
Notes:	None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with liver cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Son/sons had lung cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN14

**How many sons have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with lung cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE14

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN14 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN14 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Son/sons had lymphoma

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN15

**How many sons have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with lymphoma

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE15

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN15 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN15 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Son/sons had melanoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN16

**How many sons have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with melanoma

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE16

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN16 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN16 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP17

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Son/sons had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN17

**How many sons have had cancer . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP17 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Number of sons diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE17

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN17 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN17 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP19

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . pancreas?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

---

Son/sons had pancreatic cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN19

**How many sons have had cancer . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP19 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had pancreatic cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

---

Number of sons diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE19

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN19 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN19 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP20

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

Son/sons had prostate cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN20

**How many sons have had cancer . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP20 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had prostate cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

---

Number of sons diagnosed with prostate cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_20.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE20

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . prostate?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN20 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN20 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had prostate cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; prostate

Notes: None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with prostate cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP21

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

Son/sons had rectal cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN21

**How many sons have had cancer . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP21 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had rectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with rectal cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE21

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN21 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN21 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had rectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with rectal cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Son/sons had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN22

**How many sons have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

---

Number of sons diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE22

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN22 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN22 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

---

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cancer; neoplasm; skin
Notes:	None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Son/sons had skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN23

**How many sons have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE23

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNMAN23 <= '21') or FHNMAN23 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP24

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNCAN <= '21'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Son/sons had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN24

**How many sons have had cancer . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP24 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE24

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN24 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN24 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.150\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

## Son/sons had stomach cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.155\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN25

**How many sons have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

## Number of sons diagnosed with stomach cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE25

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN25 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN25 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP26

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . testis?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Son/sons had testicular cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN26

**How many sons have had cancer . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP26 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with testicular cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE26

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . testicular?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN26 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN26 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had testicular cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; testis

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with testicular cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP27

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Son/sons had throat-pharynx cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN27

**How many sons have had cancer . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP27 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE27

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN27 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN27 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had throat-pharynx cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

---

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNCAN &lt;= '21'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Son/sons had thyroid cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN28

**How many sons have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with thyroid cancer

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.156\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE28

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHNMAN28 &lt;= '21') or FHNMAN28 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 sons

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.150\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_1-FHNTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;=FHNCAN &lt;='21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Son/sons had other kind of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.155\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNMAN1-FHNMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHNMAN30

**How many sons have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of sons diagnosed with other kind of cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 sons       |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.156\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNAGE1-FHNAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHNAGE30

**How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHNMAN30 <= '21') or FHNMAN30 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one son who ever had other kind of cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Number of sons &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 sons
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.150\_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHNTYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHNTYP31

**What kind of cancer did your (son/sons) have . . . more than 2 kinds?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHNCAN <= '21') and ('00' <= FHNAGE2 <= '21' or FHNAGE2 = '99' or (FHNAGE2 = '97' and FHNTYP\_2 ne '97'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose son/sons ever had cancer and provided or did not know the number of sons who were <50 years when diagnosed with the second kind of cancer mentioned or refused to provide the number of sons who were <50 years when diagnosed with the second kind of cancer mentioned and did not refuse second kind of cancer mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Son/sons had more than 2 kinds of cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.160\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDNUM

Final Documentation Name: FHDNUM

**How many BIOLOGICAL DAUGHTERS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: daughters

Notes: None

Number of biological daughters

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDCAN

Final Documentation Name: FHDCAN

**How many of your DAUGHTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDNUM &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have one or more biological daughters

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: daughter; cancer

Notes: None

Number of daughters who ever had cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP1

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN01

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP1 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with bladder cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE01

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN01 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN01 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bladder

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with bladder cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP2

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had blood cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN02

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP2 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had blood cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with blood cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE02

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . blood?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN02 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN02 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had blood cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; blood

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with blood cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP3

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had bone cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN03

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP3 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with bone cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE03

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . bone?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN03 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN03 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had bone cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; bone

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with bone cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP4

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had brain cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN04

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP4 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had brain cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with brain cancer

01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE04

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . brain?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN04 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN04 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had brain cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; brain

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with brain cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP5

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had breast cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN05

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP5 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had breast cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with breast cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE05

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . breast?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN05 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN05 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had breast cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; breast

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with breast cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP6

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . cervix?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had cervical cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN06

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP6 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cervical cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with cervical cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE06

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . cervical?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN06 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN06 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had cervical cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; cervix

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with cervical cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP7

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had colon cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN07

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP7 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had colon cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with colon cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE07

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . colon?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN07 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN07 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had colon cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; colon

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with colon cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP8

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . esophagus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had esophageal cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN08

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP8 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had esophageal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with esophageal cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE08

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . esophageal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN08 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN08 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had esophageal cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; esophagus

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with esophageal cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP9

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had gall bladder cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN09

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP9 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had gall bladder cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE09

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . gall bladder?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN09 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN09 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had gall bladder cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; gall bladder

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with gall bladder cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP10

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had kidney cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN10

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP10 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had kidney cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with kidney cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE10

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . kidney?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN10 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN10 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had kidney cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; kidney

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with kidney cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP11

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had larynx-windpipe cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN11

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP11 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE11

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . larynx-windpipe?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN11 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN11 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had larynx-windpipe cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; larynx; windpipe

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with larynx-windpipe cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP12

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had leukemia

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN12

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP12 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

## Number of daughters diagnosed with leukemia

01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE12

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . leukemia?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN12 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN12 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had leukemia

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; leukemia

Notes: None

## Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with leukemia

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP13

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had liver cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN13

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP13 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had liver cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with liver cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE13

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . liver?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' <= FHDMAN13 <= '21') or FHDMAN13 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had liver cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; liver

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with liver cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP14

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHDCAN <= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had lung cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN14

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP14 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with lung cancer

01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE14

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lung?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN14 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN14 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had lung cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lung

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with lung cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP15

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had lymphoma

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN15

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP15 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had lymphoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with lymphoma

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE15

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . lymphoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN15 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN15 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had lymphoma

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; lymphoma

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with lymphoma

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP16

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had melanoma

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN16

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP16 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with melanoma

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE16

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . melanoma?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN16 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN16 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had melanoma

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; melanoma

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with melanoma

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP17

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN17

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP17 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE17

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . mouth/tongue/lip?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN17 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN17 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had mouth/tongue/lip cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; mouth; tongue; lip

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with mouth/tongue/lip cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP18

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . ovary?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had ovarian cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN18

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP18 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had ovarian cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with ovarian cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE18

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . ovarian?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN18 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN18 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had ovarian cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; ovary

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with ovarian cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP19

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . pancreas?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had pancreatic cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN19

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP19 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had pancreatic cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_19.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE19

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . pancreatic?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN19 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN19 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had pancreatic cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; pancreas

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with pancreatic cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP21

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . rectum?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had rectal cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN21

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP21 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had rectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with rectal cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE21

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . rectal?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN21 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN21 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had rectal cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; rectum

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with rectal cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP22

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN22

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP22 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE22

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (non-melanoma)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN22 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN22 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had skin (non-melanoma) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (non-melanoma) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP23

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had skin (DK what kind) cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.194\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN23

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP23 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin  
Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: NAH.195\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE23

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . skin (DK what kind)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN23 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN23 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had skin (DK what kind) cancer

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; skin  
Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with skin (DK what kind) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know



## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP24

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN24

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP24 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE24

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . soft tissue (muscle or fat)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN24 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN24 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; soft tissue; muscle; fat

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP25

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had stomach cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN25

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP25 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with stomach cancer

01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE25

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . stomach?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN25 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN25 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had stomach cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; stomach

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with stomach cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP27

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had throat-pharynx cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN27

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP27 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had throat-pharynx cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE27

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . throat-pharynx?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN27 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN27 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had throat-pharynx cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; throat; pharynx

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with throat-pharynx cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP28

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had thyroid cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN28

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP28 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of daughters diagnosed with thyroid cancer

01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_28.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE28

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . thyroid?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN28 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN28 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had thyroid cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; thyroid

Notes: None

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with thyroid cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.180\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_1-FHD TYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP29

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . uterus?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

## Daughter/daughters had uterine cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAH.194\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD MAN1-FHD MAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHD MAN29

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHD TYP29 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had uterine cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

## Number of daughters diagnosed with uterine cancer

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-20 | 1-20 daughters  |
| 21    | 21+             |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Family History****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_29.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE29

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . uterine?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN29 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN29 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had uterine cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm; uterus

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with uterine cancer

00	None
01-20	1-20 daughters
21	21+
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.180\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDTYP\_1-FHDTYP\_2

Final Documentation Name: FHDTYP30

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' &lt;= FHDCAN &lt;= '21')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Daughter/daughters had other kind of cancer

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---



---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

**Question ID:** NAH.194\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDMAN1-FHDMAN2

Final Documentation Name: FHDMAN30

**How many daughters have had cancer . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP30 IN ('1','7','9')

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters diagnosed with other kind of cancer

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** NAH.195\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHDAGE1-FHDAGE2

Final Documentation Name: FHDAGE30

**How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when cancer was first diagnosed . . . other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (('01' &lt;= FHDMAN30 &lt;= '21') or FHDMAN30 IN ('97','99'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ who have at least one daughter who ever had other kind of cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

---

Number of daughters &lt;50 when diagnosed with other kind of cancer

00 None

01-20 1-20 daughters

21 21+

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Family History

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAH.180\_31.000

Instrument Variable Name: FHD TYP\_3

Final Documentation Name: FHD TYP31

**What kind of cancer did your (daughter/daughters) have . . . more than 2 kinds?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= FHDCAN <='21') and ('00' <= FHDAGE2 <= '21' or FHDAGE2 = '99' or (FHDAGE2 = '97' and FHD TYP\_2 ne '97'))

Description: Sample adults 18+ whose daughter/daughters ever had cancer and provided or did not know the number of daughters who were <50 years when diagnosed with the second kind of cancer mentioned or refused to provide the number of daughters who were <50 years when diagnosed with the second kind of cancer mentioned and did not refuse second kind of cancer mentioned

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; neoplasm

Notes: None

Daughter/daughters had more than 2 kinds of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAI.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QOL

Final Documentation Name: QOL

**In general, would you say your quality of life is...**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: quality of life

Notes: None

Reported quality of life

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Excellent       |
| 2 | Very good       |
| 3 | Good            |
| 4 | Fair            |
| 5 | Poor            |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QOLPH

Final Documentation Name: QOLPH

**In general, how would you rate your physical health?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical health

Notes: None

## Reported physical health status

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Excellent       |
| 2 | Very good       |
| 3 | Good            |
| 4 | Fair            |
| 5 | Poor            |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAI.120\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QOLMH

Final Documentation Name: QOLMH

**In general, how would you rate your mental health, including your mood and your ability to think?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mental health; mood; ability to think

Notes: None

## Reported mental health status

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Excellent       |
| 2 | Very good       |
| 3 | Good            |
| 4 | Fair            |
| 5 | Poor            |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAI.130\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: QOLSAR

Final Documentation Name: QOLSAR

**In general, how would you rate your satisfaction with your social activities and relationships?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: social activities; relationships

Notes: None

---

Reported satisfaction with social activities and relationships

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Excellent       |
| 2 | Very good       |
| 3 | Good            |
| 4 | Fair            |
| 5 | Poor            |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

Question ID: NAI.140\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COUSAR

Final Documentation Name: COUSAR

**In general, please rate how well you carry out your usual social activities and roles. This includes activities at home, at work and in your community, and responsibilities as a parent, child, spouse, employee, friend, etc.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: social activities; roles

Notes: None

---

Rating of how well carry out social activities

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Excellent       |
| 2 | Very good       |
| 3 | Good            |
| 4 | Fair            |
| 5 | Poor            |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.150\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COEPA

Final Documentation Name: COEPA

**To what extent are you able to carry out your everyday physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, carrying groceries, or moving a chair?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: physical activities; walking; climbing stairs; carrying groceries; moving a chair

Notes: None

---

Ability to carry out everyday physical activities

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Completely      |
| 2 | Mostly          |
| 3 | Moderately      |
| 4 | A little        |
| 5 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAI.160\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BEP7D

Final Documentation Name: BEP7D

**IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how often have you been bothered by emotional problems such as feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emotional problems; anxious; depressed; irritable

Notes: None

---

How often bothered by emotional problems in past 7 days

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Never           |
| 2 | Rarely          |
| 3 | Sometimes       |
| 4 | Often           |
| 5 | Always          |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RF7D

Final Documentation Name: RF7D

**IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how would you rate your fatigue on average?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: fatigue

Notes: None

Average rating of fatigue in past 7 days

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | None            |
| 2 | Mild            |
| 3 | Moderate        |
| 4 | Severe          |
| 5 | Very severe     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAI.180\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RP7D

Final Documentation Name: RP7D

**IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how would you rate your pain on average? Use a scale of 0-10 with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst imaginable pain.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: pain

Notes: None

Average rating of pain in past 7 days

- |       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00-10 | 0-10 rate of pain |
| 97    | Refused           |
| 98    | Not ascertained   |
| 99    | Don't know        |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.190\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCBG10Y

Final Documentation Name: CCBG10Y

**Now, I will ask you some questions about your experiences with cancer.****What do you think are the chances that your cancer will come back or get worse within the next 10 years? Would you say...**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: cancer  
Notes: None

---

Chance of cancer coming back/getting worse over next 10 years

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Very low        |
| 2 | Fairly low      |
| 3 | Moderate        |
| 4 | Fairly high     |
| 5 | Very high       |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAI.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WCCBGW

Final Documentation Name: WCCBGW

**How often do you worry that your cancer may come back or get worse? Would you say...**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: cancer  
Notes: None

---

How often worry cancer will come back/get worse

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Never           |
| 2 | Rarely          |
| 3 | Sometimes       |
| 4 | Often           |
| 5 | All the time    |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAL210\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RECUR

Final Documentation Name: RECUR

**At any time since you were first diagnosed with cancer, did a doctor or other health professional tell you that your cancer had come back (that is, you had a recurrence)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; recurrence

Notes: None

---

Told cancer had come back

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** NAL210\_00.001

Instrument Variable Name: MRRYR

Final Documentation Name: MRRYR

**What was the year of your most recent recurrence?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and RECUR='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and who were told their cancer had come back

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; recurrence

Notes: None

---

Year of most recent recurrence

- |           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 1880-2011 | 1880-2011       |
| 9997      | Refused         |
| 9998      | Not ascertained |
| 9999      | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.220\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMR7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR1

**If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.**

**What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... Surgery to remove the tumor?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; surgery

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: Surgery to remove the tumor

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAI.220\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMR7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR2

**If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.**

**What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... Radiation?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; radiation

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: Radiation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.220\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMR7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR3

If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.

**What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... Chemotherapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; chemotherapy

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: Chemotherapy

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAI.220\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMR7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR4

If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.

**What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... Hormonal treatments?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; hormonal treatment; Tamoxifen; aromatase inhibitors; Arimidex; Femara

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: Hormonal treatments

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAI.220\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMRC7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR5

If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.

What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... Bone marrow or stem cell transplant?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; bone marrow transplant; stem cell transplant

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: Bone marrow or stem cell transplant

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAI.220\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMRC7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR6

If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.

What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... No treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: No treatment

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAI.220\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETMR1-TRETMR7

Final Documentation Name: TRETMR7

If you've had more than one cancer diagnosis, please think about your most recent cancer diagnosis for the next few questions.

**What types of treatment did you receive for this cancer... Other?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment

Notes: None

Treatment for most recent cancer: Other

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAI.225\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TMRCSPEC

Final Documentation Name: TMRCSPEC

**Specify other type of treatment received for cancer.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and TRETMR='07'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and used an other specified type of treatment for their cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; diagnosis; treatment

Notes: None

Other specified treatment for most recent cancer

- |          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| 97       | Refused           |
| 98       | Not ascertained   |
| 99       | Don't know        |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAL230\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETBC

Final Documentation Name: TRETBC

**IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS** have you received either surgery, radiation therapy, chemotherapy, bone marrow transplant or stem cell transplant to treat cancer? {Fill: Do not include long-term hormonal treatments such as tamoxifen or aromatase (uh-ROH-muh-tayz) inhibitors for breast cancer.}

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and TRETMR NE '06'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who received some kind of treatment to treat their only or most recent cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; surgery; radiation therapy; chemotherapy; bone marrow transplant; stem cell transplant

Notes: None

Received cancer treatment in the last 12 months

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAL230\_00.001

Instrument Variable Name: CIAT

Final Documentation Name: CIAT

**Are you currently in active treatment now?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and TRETMR NE '06' and TRETBC='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and received either surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, hormonal treatments, bone marrow transplant or stem cell transplant, or some other type of treatment to treat cancer in the last 12 months.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment

Notes: None

Currently in active treatment

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAI.240\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NFOC

Final Documentation Name: NFOC

**To the best of your knowledge, are you now free of cancer (that is, at this time, you don't have cancer in any part of your body)?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer

Notes: None

Now cancer free

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAI.250\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRETDOC

Final Documentation Name: TRETDOC

**At the completion of your cancer treatment(s), did your doctor give you a single written document describing ALL the treatments you actually received? This would NOT include general pamphlets about cancer treatments or individual lab results.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and TRETMR ne '06' and CIAT ne '1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and received either surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, hormonal treatments, bone marrow transplant or stem cell transplant, or some other type of treatment to treat their most recent cancer and are not currently in active treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; written document

Notes: None

Received single written document describing all cancer treatments received

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAI.260\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FUADVEV

Final Documentation Name: FUADVEV

**Have you EVER received advice from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional about where you should return or who you should see for routine cancer check-ups after completing treatment for cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and TRETMR ne '06'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and received either surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, hormonal treatments, bone marrow transplant or stem cell transplant, or some other type of treatment to treat their most recent cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; check-up; doctor; nurse; health care professional

Notes: None

Received advice from a health care professional about routine cancer check-ups after completing cancer treatment

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAI.260\_00.001

Instrument Variable Name: FUADVFM

Final Documentation Name: FUADVFM

**Not including appointment cards or reminders, was this information written down, printed on paper, or provided in an electronic format for you?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and FUADVEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and who ever received advice from a health care professional about routine cancer check-ups after completing cancer treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer

Notes: None

Advice written down, printed on paper, or provided in an electronic format

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAI.270\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HICT

Final Documentation Name: HICT

**Did you have any public or private health insurance that paid for all or part of your cancer treatment? Examples of insurance include Medicare, Medicaid, insurance offered through an employer, the military, or a policy you bought on your own.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and TRETMR ne '06'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and received either surgery, radiation, chemotherapy, hormonal treatments, bone marrow transplant or stem cell transplant, or some other type of treatment to treat their most recent cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; health insurance

Notes: None

Had health insurance that paid for all/part of cancer treatment

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAI.280\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPCAEROP

Final Documentation Name: HPCAEROP

**After you were diagnosed with cancer, did your doctor, nurse or other health professional talk with you about how cancer may affect your emotions or your relationships with other people?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; doctor; nurse; health care professional; emotions; relationships

Notes: None

Health professional spoke about how cancer may affect emotions/relationships

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |



---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAI.280\_00.001

Instrument Variable Name: HPIDATT

Final Documentation Name: HPIDATT

**Would you have liked it if your doctor had initiated a discussion about these topics with you?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and HPCAEROP='2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and who did not have a health care professional talk with them about how cancer may affect their emotions or relationships with other people

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; doctor

Notes: None

Liked it if doctor initiated a discussion about how cancer may affect emotions/relationships

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

**Question ID:** NAI.290\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPMETESN

Final Documentation Name: HPMETESN

**How satisfied were you, overall, with how well your doctor, nurse, or other health professional met your emotional and social needs related to your cancer diagnosis and treatment?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; doctor; nurse; health care professional; emotional needs; social needs

Notes: None

Satisfaction with how well health professional met emotional/social needs related to cancer

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very satisfied     |
| 2 | Somewhat satisfied |
| 3 | Not satisfied      |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
-

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAL300\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACDPCSG

Final Documentation Name: ACDPCSG

**After your cancer was diagnosed, did you receive professional counseling or join a support group to help you cope?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; professional counseling; support group

Notes: None

Received professional counseling/joined support group after cancer diagnosis

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: NAL300\_00.001

Instrument Variable Name: MRNPCSG

Final Documentation Name: MRNPCSG

**What was the MAIN reason you did not get professional counseling or join a support group?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and ACDPCSG='2'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and did not receive professional counseling or join a support group to help cope with cancer diagnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: professional counseling; support group

Notes: None

Main reason did not get professional counseling/join support group

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | I didn't know these services were available |
| 2 | I didn't want it                            |
| 3 | I didn't think I needed it                  |
| 4 | I couldn't afford it                        |
| 5 | Some other reason (please specify)          |
| 7 | Refused                                     |
| 8 | Not ascertained                             |
| 9 | Don't know                                  |

## 2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

Question ID: NAL300\_00.002

Instrument Variable Name: RCGSPEC

Final Documentation Name: RCGSPEC

**Specify other reason for not getting professional counseling or joining a support group.**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and ACDPCSG='2' and MRNPCSG='5'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and did not receive professional counseling or join a support group to help cope with cancer diagnosis because of some other reason

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: professional counseling; support group

Notes: None

## Other reason for not getting professional counseling/joining support group

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

Question ID: NAL300\_00.003

Instrument Variable Name: DKPCSG

Final Documentation Name: DKPCSG

**Would you have been interested in receiving professional counseling or joining a support group if you had known about it?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1' and ACDPCSG='2' and MRNPCSG='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer and did not receive professional counseling or join a support group to help cope with cancer diagnosis because they didn't know these services were available

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: professional counseling; support group

Notes: None

## Interested in receiving professional counseling/joining support group if known about it

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

---

**2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Sample Adult Cancer****cancerxx : Survivorship****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11**

---

**Question ID:** NAL310\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CTRSCT

Final Documentation Name: CTRSCT

**For the next few questions, please answer based on all of your experiences since the first time you were diagnosed with cancer. Did you participate in a research study or clinical trial as a part of your cancer treatment?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; treatment; research study; clinical trial

Notes: None

---

Participated in research study/clinical trial as part of cancer treatment

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** NAL320\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DHIBC

Final Documentation Name: DHIBC

**Were you EVER denied health insurance or life insurance coverage because of your cancer?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; health insurance; life insurance

Notes: None

---

Ever denied health/life insurance because of cancer

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

2010 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Adult Cancer

cancerxx : Survivorship

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Jun-11

---

Question ID: NAL330\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CCFP

Final Documentation Name: CCFP

**To what degree has cancer caused financial problems for you and your family?**

Universe: ASTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV='1'

Description: Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cancer; financial problems

Notes: None

---

Degree cancer caused financial problems

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | A lot           |
| 2 | Some            |
| 3 | A little        |
| 4 | Not at all      |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
100% Bran	1
100% Low Fat Natural Granola	2
100% Natural Cereal	3
100% Natural Cereal, with oats, honey and raisins	4
100% Natural Granola, Oats & Honey	5
100% Natural Wholegrain Cereal with raisins, lowfat	6
All-Bran	7
All-Bran Bran Buds	8
All-Bran with Extra Fiber	9
Alpen	10
Alpha-Bits	11
Alpha-Bits with marshmallows	12
Amaranth Flakes	13
Apple Jacks	14
Apple Zaps	15
Apple Zings, Malt-O-Meal	16
Banana Nut Crunch Cereal	17
Basic 4	18
Berry Colossal Crunch, Malt-O-Meal	19
Blueberry Morning	20
Booberry	21
Bran	22
Bran Buds	23
Bran flakes	24
Bran, Nabisco	25
Brown Sugar Bliss	26
Cap'n Crunch	27
Cap'n Crunch's Christmas Crunch	28
Cap'n Crunch's Crunch Berries	29

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Cap'n Crunch's Oops! ChocoDonuts	30
Cap'n Crunch's Peanut Butter Crunch	31
Cheerios	32
Cheerios, Apple Cinnamon	33
Cheerios, Berry Burst	34
Cheerios, Berry Burst Strawberry	35
Cheerios, Berry Burst Triple Berry	36
Cheerios, Berry Burst, Cherry Vanilla	37
Cheerios, Berry Burst, Strawberry Banana	38
Cheerios, Frosted	39
Cheerios, Honey Nut	40
Cheerios, Multi Grain	41
Cheerios, Team	42
Cheerios, Yogurt Burst, Strawberry	43
Cheerios, Yogurt Burst, Vanilla	44
Chex	45
Chex Morning Mix Banana Nut	46
Chex Morning Mix Cinnamon	47
Chex Morning Mix Fruit & Nut	48
Chex Morning Mix Honey Nut	49
Chex, Bran	50
Chex, Corn	51
Chex, Honey Nut	52
Chex, Multi-Bran	53
Chex, Rice	54
Chex, Wheat	55
Chocolate frosted cereal	56
Cinnamon Cluster Raisin Bran	57
Cinnamon Crunch Crispix	58

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Cinnamon Grahams Cereal	59
Cinnamon Marshmallow Scooby Doo!	60
Cinnamon Toast Crunch	61
Cinnamon Toast Crunch, Reduced Sugar	62
Coco-Roos, Malt-O-Meal	63
Cocoa Blasts	64
Cocoa Comets	65
Cocoa Dyno Bites, Malt-O-Meal	66
Cocoa Krispies	67
Cocoa Pebbles	68
Cocoa Puffs	69
Cocoa Puffs, Reduced Sugar	70
Complete Bran Flakes	71
Complete Oat Bran Flakes	72
Complete Wheat Bran Flakes	73
Cookie-Crisp (all flavors)	74
Corn Bursts, Malt-O-Meal	75
Corn flakes	76
Corn Flakes, Kellogg's	77
Corn flakes, low sodium	78
Corn Pops	79
Corn Puffs	80
Count Chocula	81
Cracklin' Oat Bran	82
Cranberry Almond Crunch Cereal	83
Crisp Crunch	84
Crispix	85
Crispy Brown Rice Cereal	86
Crispy Rice	87

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.



# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Crispy Rice, Malt-O-Meal	88
Crispy Wheats'N Raisins	89
Crunchy Corn Bran	90
Disney Cereal	91
Disney Hunny B's	92
Disney Mickey's Magix	93
Disney Mud & Bugs	94
Ener-G Pure Rice Bran	95
Familia	96
Fiber 7 Flakes	96
Fiber One	98
Frankenberry	99
French Toast Crunch	100
Froot Loops	101
Frosted cereal, with marshmallows	102
Frosted corn flakes	103
Frosted flakes	104
Frosted Flakes, Kellogg's	105
Frosted Flakes, Malt-O-Meal	106
Frosted Fruit Rings	107
Frosted Mini Spooners, Malt-O-Meal	108
Frosted Mini Wheats	109
Frosted rice	110
Frosted Shredded Wheat	111
Frosted Wheat Bites	112
Frosty O's	113
Fruit & Fibre (fiber)	114
Fruit & Fibre (fiber) with Dates, Raisins and Walnuts	115
Fruit & Fibre (fiber) with Peaches, Raisins, Almonds, and Oat Clusters	116

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Fruit and Cream Oatmeal	117
Fruit Harvest	118
Fruit Harvest Apple Cinnamon	119
Fruit Harvest Strawberry Blueberry	120
Fruit Loops	121
Fruit Rings	122
Fruit Whirls	123
Fruity Dyno Bites, Malt-O-Meal	124
Fruity Pebbles	125
Golden Crisp	126
Golden Grahams	127
Golden Puffs, Malt-O-Meal	128
Granola	129
Granola, homemade	130
Granola, lowfat	131
Granola, lowfat, Kellogg's	132
Granola, lowfat, with Raisins, Kellogg's	133
Grape Nut O's	134
Grape-Nuts	135
Grape-Nuts Flakes	136
Great Grains Crunchy Pecan Whole Grain Cereal	137
Great Grains, Raisins, Dates, and Pecans Whole Grain Cereal	138
Harmony Vanilla Almond Oats	139
Healthy Choice	140
Honey Bunches of Oat Honey Roasted	141
Honey Bunches of Oat with Strawberry	142
Honey Bunches of Oats	143
Honey Bunches of Oats with Almonds	144
Honey Buzzers, Malt-O-Meal	145

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

## Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Honey Crisp Corn Flakes	146
Honey Crunch Corn Flakes	147
Honey Graham Squares, Malt-O-Meal	148
Honey Nut Clusters	149
Honey Nut Heaven	150
Honey Nut Shredded Wheat	151
Honey Smacks	152
Honeycomb	153
Honeycomb, strawberry	154
Instant Grits, all flavors	155
Jenny O's	156
Just Right	157
Just Right with Fruit & Nut	158
Kaboom	159
Kashi GOLEAN	160
Kashi Good Friends	161
Kashi Good Friends Cinna-Raisin Crunch	162
Kashi Heart to Heart Cereal	163
Kashi Honey Puffed	164
Kashi Medley	165
Kashi Organic Promise	166
Kashi Pilaf	167
Kashi Pillows	168
Kashi Seven in the Morning	169
Kashi, Puffed	170
Kix	171
Kix, Berry Berry	172
Life (plain and cinnamon)	173
Lucky Charms	174

---

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Lucky Charms, Berry	175
Lucky Charms, Chocolate	176
Magic Stars	177
Malt-O-Meal	178
Marshmallow Mateys, Malt-O-Meal	179
Marshmallow Safari	180
Millet, puffed	181
Mini-Wheats	182
Mini-Wheats Frosted Bite Size	183
Mini-Wheats Frosted Original	184
Mini-Wheats Frosted Raisin	185
Mini-Wheats Frosted Strawberry	186
Mother's Natural Foods Cereal, Quaker	187
Muesli(x)	188
Multigrain cereal	189
Multigrain Oatmeal	190
Natural Bran Flakes	191
Nature Valley Granola	192
Nature Valley Granola, with fruit and nuts	193
Nesquik	194
Nu System Cuisine Toasted Grain Circles	195
Nutri-Grain	196
Nutri-Grain Golden Wheat and Raisin	197
Nutty Nuggets	198
Oat bran cereal	199
Oat Bran Cereal, Quaker	200
Oat Bran Flakes, Health Valley	201
Oat bran uncooked	202
Oat cereal	203

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

## Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Oat flakes	204
Oatmeal Crisp	205
Oatmeal Crisp with Almonds	206
Oatmeal Crisp, Apple Cinnamon	207
Oatmeal Crisp, Raisin	208
Oatmeal Squares	209
Oats, raw	210
Oh's	211
Oh's, Apple Cinnamon	212
Oh's, Fruitangy	213
Oh's, Honey Graham	214
Optimum Slim, Nature's Path	215
Optimum, Nature's Path	216
Oreo O's Cereal	217
Peanut Butter Toast Crunch	218
Product 19	219
Puffed Rice, Malt-O-Meal	220
Puffed Wheat, Malt-O-Meal	221
Quaker Oatmeal Squares	222
Quisp	223
Raisin bran	224
Raisin Bran Crunch	225
Raisin Bran, Kellogg's	226
Raisin Bran, Post	227
Raisin Nut Bran	228
Reese's Peanut Butter Puffs	229
Rice bran, uncooked	230
Rice cereal	231
Rice flakes	232

---

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Rice Krispies	233
Rice Krispies, Frosted	234
Rice Krispies, Treats Cereal	235
Rice polishings	236
Rice, puffed	237
Shredded Wheat	238
Shredded Wheat 'N Bran	239
Shredded Wheat Spoon Size	240
Shredded Wheat, 100%	241
Shredded Wheat, Original	242
Smacks	243
Smart Start	244
Smorz	245
Special K	246
Special K Fruit & Yogurt	247
Special K Low Carb Lifestyle Protein Plus	248
Special K Red Berries	249
Special K Vanilla Almond	250
Strawberry Squares	251
Sun Country 100% Natural Granola, with Almonds	252
Sweet Crunch	253
Sweet Puffs	254
Tasteeos	255
Toasted Cinnamon Twists, Malt-O-Meal	256
Toasted oat cereal	257
Toasted Oatmeal Cereal	258
Toasted Oatmeal, Honey Nut	259
Toasties	260
Toasty O's, Apple Cinnamon, Malt-O-Meal	261

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Toasty O's, Honey and Nut, Malt-O-Meal	262
Toasty O's, Malt-O-Meal	263
Tony's Cinnamon Crunchers	264
Tootie Fruities, Malt-O-Meal	265
Total	266
Total Brown Sugar & Oats	267
Total Corn Flakes	268
Total Raisin Bran	269
Trix	270
Trix, Reduced Sugar	271
Uncle Sam's Hi Fiber Cereal	272
Waffle Crisp	273
Weetabix Whole Wheat Cereal	274
Wheat bran, unprocessed (miller's bran)	275
Wheat germ	276
Wheat germ, with sugar and honey	277
Wheat Hearts	278
Wheat, puffed	279
Wheat, puffed, presweetened with sugar	280
Wheaties	281
Wheaties Energy Crunch	282
Wheaties Raisin Bran	283
Whole wheat, cracked	284
Barley	285
Branola	286
Buckwheat groats	287
Bulgur	288
Cheese grits	289
Cocoa Wheats	290

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.

# Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
Cornmeal mush	291
Cream of Rice	292
Cream of Rye	293
Cream of Wheat	294
Farina	295
Grits	296
Harina de maize con leche	297
Kasha	295
Kashi	299
Malt-O-Meal, chocolate	300
Maltex	301
Masa harina	302
Maypo	303
Millet	304
Muesli	305
Nestum	306
Oatmeal	307
Oatmeal Swirlers	308
Old Wessex Irish Style Oatmeal	309
OS	310
Polenta	311
Quaker Dinosaur Eggs oatmeal	312
Quaker Fruit and Cream Oatmeal	313
Quaker Instant Grits, all flavors	314
Quaker Multigrain Oatmeal	315
Quaker Oatmeal Express	316
Quaker Oatmeal Nutrition for Women	317
Roman Meal	318
Seven-grain Cereal	319

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.



## Cereal Names and Corresponding Numbers Appendix-1

2010 National Health Interview Survey  
Sample Adult Cancer File - NAC Section

---

Name of Cereal <sup>1</sup>	Corresponding Number <sup>2</sup>
<hr/>	
Total Instant Oatmeal	320
Under Cover Bears	321
Wheat cereal	322
Wheatena	323
Whole wheat cereal	324
Zoom	325
ZZ "Not Listed"	326

---

<sup>1</sup>Cereal names are located in variables CERTYP and CERTYP3.

<sup>2</sup>The numbers corresponding to the cereal names are located in variables CERTYPN and CERTYP3N.